



74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea  
TEL: +82-31-645-6300 FAX: +82-31-645-6401

## SAR TEST REPORT

<b>Applicant Name:</b> <b>SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.</b> 129, Samsung-ro, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-Si, Gyeonggi-do, 16677 Rep. of Korea	<b>Date of Issue:</b> 11. 22, 2018 <b>Test Report No.:</b> HCT-SR-1811-FC002 <b>Test Site:</b> HCT CO., LTD.
---	--

**FCC ID:**

**A3LSMG8870**

<b>Equipment Type:</b>	<b>Mobile Phone</b>
<b>Application Type</b>	<b>Certification</b>
<b>FCC Rule Part(s):</b>	<b>CFR §2.1093</b>
<b>Model Name:</b>	<b>SM-G8870</b>
<b>Date of Test:</b>	<b>10/30/2018 ~ 11/19/2018</b>

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

**Tested By**

Da-sol, Lee  
Test Engineer  
SAR Team  
Certification Division

**Reviewed By**

Yun-Jeang, Heo  
Technical Manager  
SAR Team  
Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

## DOCUMENT HISTORY

Rev.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-SR-1811-FC002	11. 22, 2018	First Approval Report

## Table of Contents

1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST .....	4
2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION.....	5
3. INTRODUCTION .....	18
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT .....	19
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.....	20
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION.....	22
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....	26
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....	27
9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS .....	37
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	83
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY .....	88
12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS.....	105
13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY .....	111
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY.....	111
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT .....	113
16. CONCLUSION.....	115
17. REFERENCES .....	116
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots .....	118
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots.....	157
Attachment 3. – SAR Tissue Characterization.....	185
Attachment 4. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION.....	186
Attachment 5. – The Verification of Power reduction .....	188
Attachment 6. – Probe Calibration Data	
Attachment 7. – Dipole Calibration Data	
Attachment 8. – DUT Antenna Information and SAR Test SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS	

## 1. ATTESTATION OF TEST RESULT OF DEVICE UNDER TEST

Test Laboratory	
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300
Fax.	+82 31 645 6401

Attestation of SAR test result	
Applicant Name:	SAMSUNG Electronics Co., Ltd.
FCC ID:	A3LSMG8870
Model:	SM-G8870
EUT Type:	Mobile Phone
Application Type:	Certification

The Highest Reported SAR						
Band	Tx. Frequency (MHz)	Equipment Class	SAR (W/kg)			
			1g Head (W/Kg)	1g Body-Worn (W/Kg)	1g Hotspot (W/Kg)	10g Extremity (W/kg)
			GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 ~ 848.8	PCE	0.11
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8	PCE	<0.10	0.29	0.52	N/A
UMTS 850	826.4 ~ 846.6	PCE	<0.10	0.11	0.21	N/A
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6	PCE	<0.10	0.32	0.80	N/A
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3	PCE	0.11	0.50	0.65	3.07
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 ~ 848.3	PCE	0.11	0.15	0.30	N/A
LTE Band 12	699.7 ~ 715.3	PCE	<0.10	<0.10	<0.10	N/A
LTE TDD Band 41	2 555 ~ 2 655	PCE	0.25	0.32	0.89	1.64
802.11b	2 412 ~ 2 462	DTS	0.64	0.17	0.50	N/A
U-NII-1	5 180 ~ 5 240	NII	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
U-NII-2A	5 260 ~ 5 320	NII	0.30	<0.10	N/A	0.65
U-NII-2C	5 500 ~ 5 700	NII	0.34	<0.10	N/A	0.19
U-NII-3	5 745 ~ 5 825	NII	0.16	<0.10	<0.10	N/A
Bluetooth	2 402 ~ 2 480	DSS/DTS	0.40	<0.10	0.14	N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			1.05	0.75	1.47	3.07
Date(s) of Tests:	10/30/2018 ~ 11/19/2018					

## 2. DEVICE UNDER TEST DESCRIPTION

### 2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview		
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency
GSM850	Voice / Data	824.2 ~ 848.8 MHz
GSM1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 ~ 1 909.8 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 ~ 846.6 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 ~ 1 907.6 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Voice / Data	1 710.7 ~ 1 754.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Voice / Data	824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 12	Voice / Data	699.7 ~ 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Voice / Data	706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz
LTE TDD Band 41	Voice / Data	2 555 ~ 2 655 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2 412 ~ 2 462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5 180 ~ 5 240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5 260 ~ 5 320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5 500 ~ 5 700 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5 745 ~ 5 825 MHz
Bluetooth v5.0	Data	2 402 ~ 2 480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2 402 ~ 2 480 MHz
Device Description		
Device Dimension:	Overall (Length x Width): 158.4 mm x 74.9 mm Overall Diagonal: 168.5 mm Display Diagonal: 158.3 mm	
Hardware Version:	REV0.1	
Software Version :	G8870.001	
Battery Options:	Model Name: EB-BA750ABU (Manufacture: SDI)	
Device Serial Numbers	Mode	Serial Number
	GSM850/ UMTS 850/GSM1900/ UMTS 1900	R28KA25G6SJ
	LTE B4/ 5/ 12/ 41	R28KA25G1BJ
	2.4 GHz WLAN, Bluetooth	RJ22233S
	5 GHz WLAN	RJ22230S
Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.		

## 2.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand. All hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output power when Hotspot is enabled. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Sec.6 was used as a guideline for selecton SAR test distances for device when being used in phablet use conditions.

This device uses an independent fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN modes during held-to-ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR Positions described in IEEE1528-2013. Detailed descriptions of the power reduction mechanism are include in the operational description.

The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were conformed via conducted power measurements at the RF Port .

## 2.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 2.3.1 Maximum PCE Output Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
			1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	30.5	29.5	28.5	28.0	26.0	25.0	24.0
	Nominal	32.0	32.0	29.5	28.5	27.5	27.0	25.0	24.0	23.0
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	28.0	26.5	25.5	27.0	25.5	24.5	23.5
	Nominal	29.0	29.0	27.0	25.5	24.5	26.0	24.5	23.5	22.5

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	DC-HSDPA
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	21.5	22.5	21.5
	Nominal	22.0	20.5	21.5	20.5
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	22.7	21.3	22.3	21.3
	Nominal	21.7	20.3	21.3	20.3

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	23.8
	Nominal	22.8
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.5
	Nominal	23.5
LTE Band 12	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	22.5
LTE Band 17	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	22.5
LTE Band 41	Maximum	24.3
	Nominal	23.3

### 2.3.2 Reduced PCE Power

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 Hotspot mode	Maximum	28.0	28.0	26.0	24.5	23.5	25.0	23.5	22.5	21.5
	Nominal	27.0	27.0	25.0	23.5	22.5	24.0	22.5	21.5	20.5

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	DC-HSDPA
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
UMTS Band 2(1900 MHz) Hotspot mode	Maximum	21.2	21.2	21.2	21.2
	Nominal	20.2	20.2	20.2	20.2

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot mode, Grip sensor	Maximum	19.8
	Nominal	18.8
LTE Band 41 Hotspot mode	Maximum	22.3
	Nominal	21.3



### 2.3.3 Maximum WLAN Power

Mode/Band			Modulated Average (dBm)					
			SISO					
Mode	Ch.		a	b	g	n	ac	
2.4 GHz WIFI	1 -11	Maximum	N/A	<b>19.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	
		Nominal	N/A	18.0	14.0	13.0	N/A	
5 GHz WIFI (20 MHz)	5200 MHz	36	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
		40-48	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
	5300 MHz	52-60	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
		64	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
	5500 MHz	100-144	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
	5800 MHz	149-165	Maximum	<b>14.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	13.0	N/A	N/A	12.0	11.0
5 GHz WIFI (40 MHz)	5200 MHz	38	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0
		46	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0
	5300 MHz	54	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0
		62	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0
	5500 MHz	102	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>11.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.0	10.0
		118-142	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0
5800 MHz	151-159	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0	11.0	
5 GHz WIFI (80 MHz)	5200 MHz	42	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>10.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9.0
	5300 MHz	58	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0
	5500 MHz	106	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>10.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9.0
		122-138	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0
	5800 MHz	155	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>12.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0

Mode/Band			Modulated Average (dBm)					
			MIMO					
Mode	Ch.		a	b	g	n	ac	
2.4 GHz WIFI	1 ~ 11	Maximum	N/A	N/A	<b>18.0</b>	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	17.0	16.0	N/A	
5 GHz WIFI (20 MHz)	5200 MHz	36	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
		40-48	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
	5300 MHz	52-60	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
		64	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
	5500 MHz	100-144	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
	5800 MHz	149-165	Maximum	<b>17.0</b>	N/A	N/A	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	16.0	N/A	N/A	15.0	14.0
5 GHz WIFI (40 MHz)	5200 MHz	38	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
		46	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
	5300 MHz	54	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
		62	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
	5500 MHz	102	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>14.0</b>	<b>14.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0	13.0
		118-142	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0
5800 MHz	151-159	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>	<b>15.0</b>	
		Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0	14.0	
5 GHz WIFI (80 MHz)	5200 MHz	42	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0
	5300 MHz	58	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
	5500 MHz	106	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>13.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0
		122-138	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0
	5800 MHz	155	Maximum	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>15.0</b>
			Nominal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14.0

### 2.3.4 Reduced WLAN Power (Held to ear)

Mode/Band			Modulated Average (dBm)				
			SISO				
Mode	Ch.		a	b	g	n	ac
2.4 GHz WIFI	1 -11	Maximum	N/A	16.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Nominal	N/A	15.0	N/A	N/A	N/A

### 2.3.5 Maximum Bluetooth Power

Mode / Band			Modulated Average (dBm)	
Bluetooth	Bluetooth	Maximum	12.0	
		Nominal	11.0	
	Bluetooth LE	Maximum	2.5	
		Nominal	1.5	

## 2.4 LTE information

Item.		Description		
Frequency Range	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz		
	LTE Band 12	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz		
	LTE Band 17	706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz		
	LTE TDD Band 41	2 557.5 MHz ~ 2 652.5 MHz		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 17	5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE TDD Band 41	5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers & Freq.(MHz)		Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.4 MHz	1 710.7 (19957)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 754.3 (20393)
	3 MHz	1 711.5 (19965)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 753.5 (20385)
	5 MHz	1 712.5 (19975)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 752.5 (20375)
	10 MHz	1 715.0 (20000)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 750.0 (20350)
	15 MHz	1 717.5 (20025)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 747.5 (20325)
	20 MHz	1 720.0 (20050)	1 732.5 (20175)	1 745.0 (20300)
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
	3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
	5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
	10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844.0 (20600)
LTE Band 12	1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	707.5 (23095)	715.3 (23173)
	3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	707.5 (23095)	714.5 (23165)
	5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	707.5 (23095)	713.5 (23155)
	10 MHz	704.0 (23060)	707.5 (23095)	711.0 (23130)
LTE Band 17	5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
	10 MHz	709.0 (23780)	710 (23790)	711.0 (23800)
LTE Band 41	5 MHz	2 557.5 (40265)	2 605.0 (40740)	2 652.5 (41215)
	10 MHz	2 560.0 (40290)	2 605.0 (40740)	2 650.0 (41190)
	15 MHz	2 562.5 (40315)	2 605.0 (40740)	2 647.5 (41165)
	20 MHz	2 565.0 (40340)	2 605.0 (40740)	2 645.0 (41140)
UE Category		LTE Rel. 12, DL: Category 10, UL: Category 13		
Modulations Supported in UL		QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3		Yes		
A-MPR disabled for SAR Testing.		Yes		
LTE Carrier Aggregation		This device only supports Intra -Down-Link Carrier aggregation. CA_41C,CA_41D : And 2 Up-link carrier aggregation is supported.: <b>CA_41C</b> Technical document includes all possible carrier aggregation combinations		
LTE Additional Information		This device does not support full feature on 3GPP Release 12. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 specifications. The following LTE release 12 features are not supported: Replay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WIFI offloading, MDH, eMBHA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.		

## 2.5 Test Methodology and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03 (Phablet Procedures)
- FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04 v01r02(Proximity Sensor)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)
- Fall 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes(LTE Carrier Aggregation)

## 2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR\_setup\_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a “phablet”.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering. Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions.

Head and Bluetooth Tethering SAR were evaluated for Bluetooth BR tethering applications.

Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Top
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 41	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN ANT 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN ANT 2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Bluetooth Tethering SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

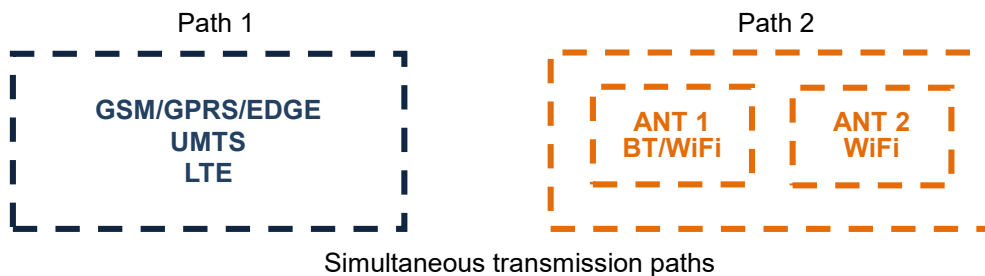
\* Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.

## 2.7 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This EUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in SAR\_Setup\_photos.

## 2.8 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios				
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 5 GHz WiFi	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	Yes*	Yes
GPRS + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	Yes*	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	Yes*	Yes	Yes*	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi Ant 1 + 5 GHz WiFi Ant 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

1. Bluetooth cannot transmit simultaneously with WLAN.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS does not support VOIP service.
5. This device support VoLTE and VoWiFi.
6. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.
7. Wi-Fi Hotspot is supported for 2.4GHz/ UNII-3 of 5GHz WLAN

8. 5GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the UNII-3 by SW, therefore U-NII-1,U-NII2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
9. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN. 802.11a/g/n/ac supports CDD and STBC and 802.11n/ac additionally supports SDM. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
10. This device supports \* Bluetooth tethering

## 2.9 SAR Test Considerations

### (A) WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) TDWR channels are supported.
- f) Straddle channels are supported
- g) Band gap channels are supported

### B) Bluetooth LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{MaxPowerofChannel}(mW)}{\text{TestSeparationDistance}(mm)} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency}(GHz)} \leq 3.0(1g \text{ SAR}), 7.5(10g \text{ SAR})$$

Mode		Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0	≤ 7.5
		[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	1-g SAR	10-g SAR
Bluetooth LE	Head SAR	2 480	2.0	5	0.6	
	Body Worn SAR		2.0	15	0.2	
	Tethering SAR		2.0	10	0.3	
	Extremity SAR		2.0	5		0.6

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required  $[(2/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 \leq 3.0$ ,  $[(2/15)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.2 \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR,  $[(2/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.3 \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR,  $[(2/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.6 \leq 7.5$  for 10-g SAR.

The Reported SAR for WLAN and Bluetooth

$$\text{The Reported SAR} = \text{The Measured SAR} * \frac{\text{Maximum tune-up (mW)}}{\text{Measured Conducted Power(mW)}} * \text{Duty factor}$$



## C) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

This device support both LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 involved completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 12, both LTE Bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 12.

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation(CA) in Uplink for LTE 41 with two component carriers in the uplink. SAR measurements and conducted powers were evaluated per Fall 2017 TCBC Workshop notes(LTE Carrier aggregation).

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB publication 941225 D05A v01r02, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

This Device supports 64QAM on the uplink for LTE Operations. Conducted powers for 64QAM uplink configurations were measured per section 5.1 of FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05. SAR was not required for 64QAM since the highest maximum output power for 64QAM is  $\leq 0.5$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/Kg, per section 5.2.4 of FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$\text{Adjusted SAR} = \text{Highest Reported SAR} * \frac{\text{Secondary Max tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Primary Max tune - up(mW)}} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg.}$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

Per FCC KDB 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r03 and KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 The SAR numbers listed must be consistent with the highest reported test results required by the published RF exposure KDB procedures. When the measured SAR is not at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit or maximum output power allowed for production units, the measured results are scaled to the maximum conditions to determine compliance; the scaled results are referred to as the reported SAR.

$$\text{The Reported SAR} = \text{The Measured SAR} * \frac{\text{Maximum tune-up (mW)}}{\text{Measured Conducted Power(mW)}}$$

### 3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

#### SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (r). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

*SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)*

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

- $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)
- $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- $E$  = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

## 4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

### 4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

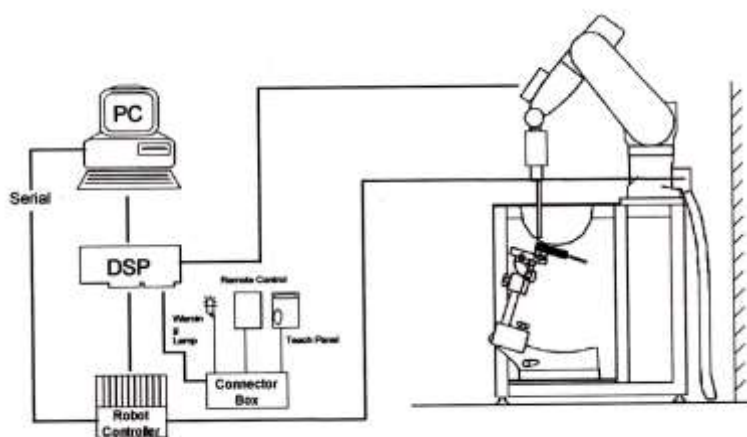


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

## 5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
  - a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
  - b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

		≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz	
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface		5±1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm	
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location		30°±1°	20°±1°	
Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Area}, \Delta y_{Area}$		≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm	
		When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.		
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$		≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm*	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm	
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm
		$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent Points	≤1.5 · $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm	
<p>Note: <math>\delta</math> is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.</p> <p>* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.</p>				

## 6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

### 6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M”, the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE”, and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

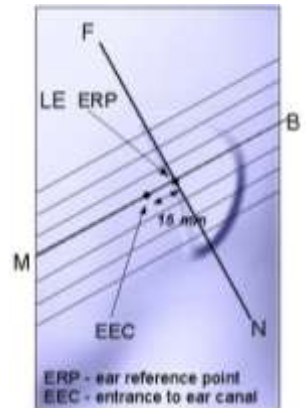


Figure 6-1  
Close-up side view of ERP

### 6.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point”(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2  
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

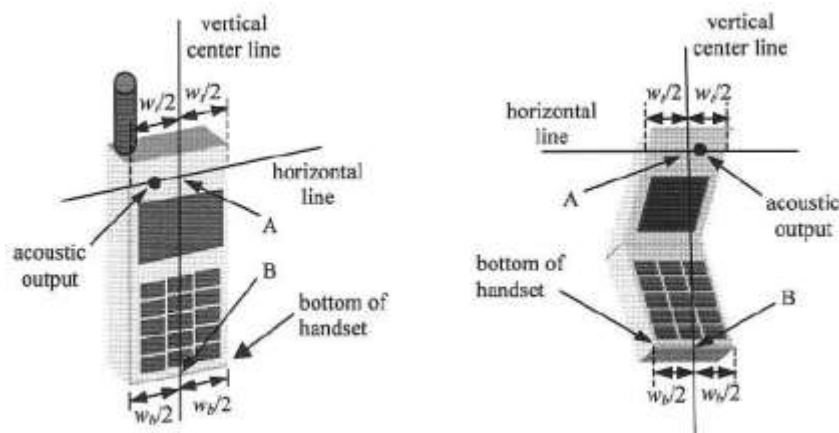


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

### 6.3 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameter; relative permittivity  $\epsilon=3$  and loss tangent  $\sigma =0.02$

### 6.4 Position for cheek

Figure 6.4. shows cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

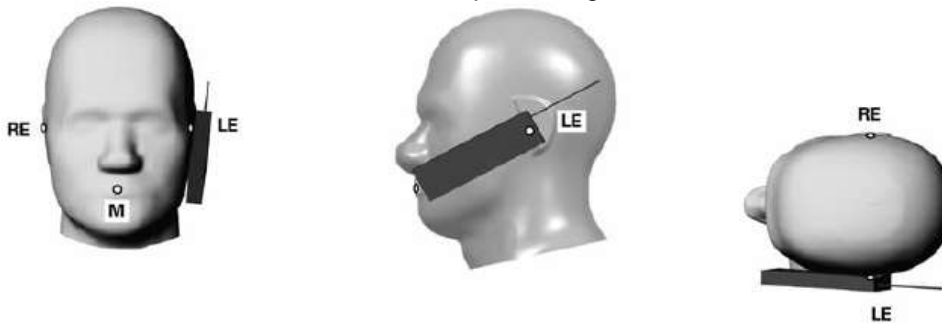


Figure 6.4 Cheek/ Touch position of the wireless device

### 6.5 Definition of the “tilted” position

Figure 6.5. shows tilted position. Place the device in the cheek position. Then while maintaining the orientation of the device, retract the device parallel to the reference plane far enough away from the phantom to enable a rotation of the device by 15°



Figure 6.5. Tilt 15° position of the wireless device

### 6.6 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-6). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in Body-worn accessories. The Body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for Body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it.. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Figure 6-6  
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not

contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

## 6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the Body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some Body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

## 6.8 Phablet Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0\text{ cm}$  or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0\text{ cm}$  that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna  $\leq 25\text{ mm}$  from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR  $> 1.2\text{ W/kg}$ .

## 6.9 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0\text{ cm}$  or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0\text{ cm}$  that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r03



should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna  $\leq 25$  mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.

## 6.10 Additional Test Positions due to Proximity Conditions

This device uses a sensor to reduce output powers in extremity (hand-held) use conditions.

When the sensor detects a user is touching the device on or near to the antenna the device reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the proximity sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, an additional exposure condition is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level.

FCC KDB 616217 D04 v01r02 Section 8 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional exposure conditions. The smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering and sensor coverage for each applicable edge, minus 1 mm, was used as the test separation distance for SAR testing. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in below table.

The proximity sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions since the proximity sensor entirely covers the antenna.

## 6.11 Bluetooth tethering Configurations

Per May 2017 TCBC Workshop documents

When Bluetooth tethering applies, simultaneous transmission SAR needs consideration.

This model allows users to exchange data or media files with other Bluetooth enabled devices using Bluetooth, which means they can connect to other Bluetooth enabled devices via Bluetooth tethering. Therefore, SAR test was performed for additional simultaneous transmissions. Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for BT BR tethering applications.

## 7. RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational
	(W/kg) or (mW/g)	(W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Head)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

### NOTES:

\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

\*\* The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.

\*\*\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

## 8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power Measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base simulator under digital average power .

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

### 8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

#### 8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time-slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

#### 8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

### 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to Check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

### 8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”. the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel.6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

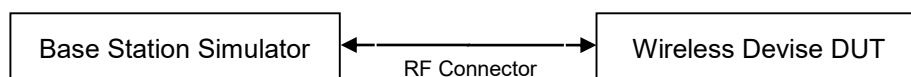
The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

### 8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA.



## 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/Kg.

### 8.5.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier aggregation (CA) downlink only active are made in accordance to KDB publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output Powers are measured with downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with the downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

### 8.5.6 LTE Uplink Carrier Aggregation SAR Measurement Procedure

This device is specified with the same maximum output power and Tune-up tolerances for intra-band contiguous up-link LTE CA\_41C and the single carrier LTE 41. Both Uplink carrier aggregation and single carrier are operating with Power class 3.

This device support intra-band contiguous UL CA: LTE CA\_41C with a maximum of 20MHz component carriers For intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation scenarios, 3GPP 36.101 Table 6.2.2A-1 specifies that aggregate maximum allowed output power is equivalent to the single carrier scenario.

This device does not have any operating restrictions, Power reduction or variations among the different LTE operating mode configurations on single carrier LTE 41 and intra-band contiguous up-link LTE CA\_41C operations.

The measured power results of single carrier LTE41 and intra-band contiguous up-link LTE CA\_41C satisfy Maximum output power and Tune-up tolerances.

For intra-band contiguous up-link LTE CA\_41C, 3GPP 36.101 6.2.3A allows for several dB of MPR to be applied when non-contiguous RB allocation is implemented. We measured output power for all BW and modulation combinations of intra-band contiguous uplink LTE CA\_41C for this device and confirmed that 3.5 to 8dB MPR is applied to non contiguous RB offsets according to 3GPP 36.101 6.2.3A. Also output power of contiguous RB allocations is typically higher than non-contiguous RB offsets condition

Per Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, the output Power with uplink CA active wasmeasured for the configuration with the Highest Reported SAR with single carrier for each exposure condition. The Power was measured with wideband signal integration over both component carriers.

#### Intra-band Contiguous LTE Uplink Combination CA\_41C

Uplink CA Combinations	Channel Bandwidth for Carrier[MHz]	Channel Bandwidth for Carrier[MHz]	Maximum Aggregated bandwidth[MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
CA_41C	10	20	40	0
	15	15,20		
	20	10,15,20		
CA_41C	5,10	20	40	1
	15	15,20		
	20	5,10,15,20		
CA_41C	10	15,20	40	2
	15	10,15,20		
	20	10,15,20		
CA_41C	10	20	40	3
	20	20		

### 8.5.7 LTE(TDD) Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33 %) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 6.

LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special sub frame configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$		
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-		
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-		

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Calculated Duty Cycle – Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T<sub>s</sub>) x # of S + # of U

Example for calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0:

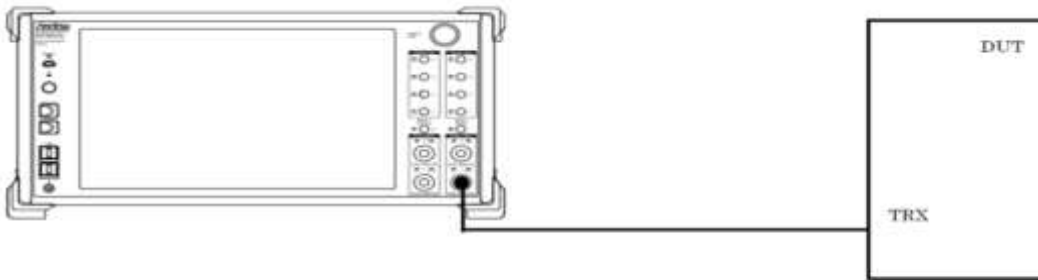
Calculated Duty Cycle = (5120 x [1/(15000 x 2048)] x 2 + 0.006)/0.01 = 63.33 %

Where

T<sub>s</sub> = 1/(15000 x 2048) seconds

### 8.5.8 Call Setup

To measure the LTE UP CA power of this device, Anritsu's MT8821C was used to check the power as follows.



Power Measurement setup

#### .TDD CA\_41C Intra-Band Contiguous Call Connection

Set to MT8821C with following parameters:

- . Set up the call box for PCC Configuration for LTE Uplink CA
- . Set up the call box for SCC Configuration for LTE Uplink CA
- . Measure the maximum output power in Uplink LTE CA conditions.

The screenshot shows the MT8821C software interface. The top section displays call parameters for Phone1 (LTE, 30.7054005) and Phone2 (LTE, 30.7054005). The DL Channel is 40140 ch, and the Operation Band is 41. The TPC Pattern is All + 1dB, and the Input Level is 30.0 dBm. The Output Level is 30.2 dBm. The Authentication Key K<sub>1</sub> [LxK] is AUTHENT\_KEY. The UE Power is -15.8 dBm.

The middle section shows the Measurement and Signaling tabs. The SequenceMonitor shows a state transition from Idle to Idle(Regist) and then to Connected. The UE Report shows the following details:

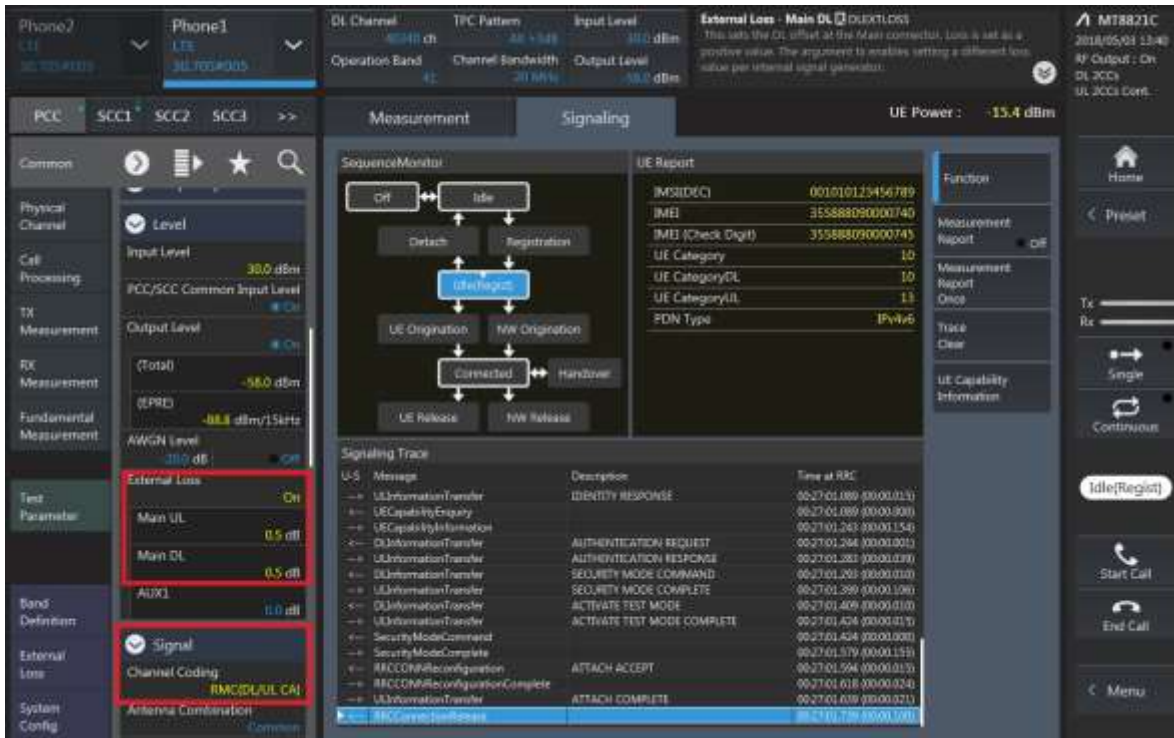
IMSI(DEC)	001010123456789
IMEI	355888090000740
IMEI (Check Digit)	355888090000745
UE Category	10
UE CategoryDL	10
UE CategoryUL	13
PDN Type	IPv4v6

The bottom section shows the Signaling Trace with the following messages:

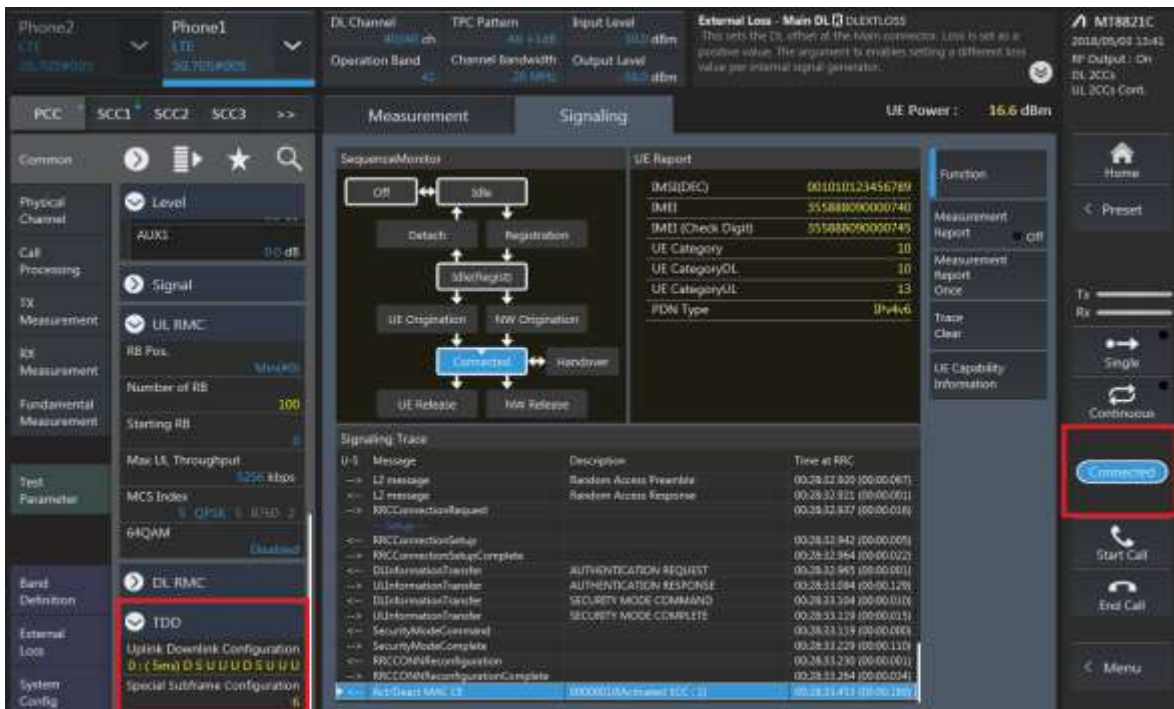
U-S	Message	Description	Time at RRC
→	UplinkInformationTransfer	IDENTITY RESPONSE	00:27:01.089 (00:00.015)
←	UECapabilityEnquiry		00:27:01.089 (00:00.000)
→	UECapabilityInformation		00:27:01.243 (00:00.154)
←	UplinkInformationTransfer	AUTHENTICATION REQUEST	00:27:01.244 (00:00.001)
→	UplinkInformationTransfer	AUTHENTICATION RESPONSE	00:27:01.283 (00:00.039)
←	UplinkInformationTransfer	SECURITY MODE COMMAND	00:27:01.293 (00:00.010)
→	UplinkInformationTransfer	SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	00:27:01.399 (00:00.106)
←	UplinkInformationTransfer	ACTIVATE TEST MODE	00:27:01.409 (00:00.010)
→	UplinkInformationTransfer	ACTIVATE TEST MODE COMPLETE	00:27:01.424 (00:00.015)
←	SecurityModeCommand		00:27:01.424 (00:00.000)
→	SecurityModeComplete		00:27:01.579 (00:00.155)
←	RRCCONNReconfiguration	ATTACH ACCEPT	00:27:01.594 (00:00.015)
→	RRCCONNReconfigurationComplete		00:27:01.818 (00:00.024)
←	UplinkInformationTransfer	ATTACH COMPLETE	00:27:01.839 (00:00.021)
→	RRCCONNRelease		00:27:01.739 (00:00.100)

Call 1 :Select PCC Configuration for Authentication key to Register

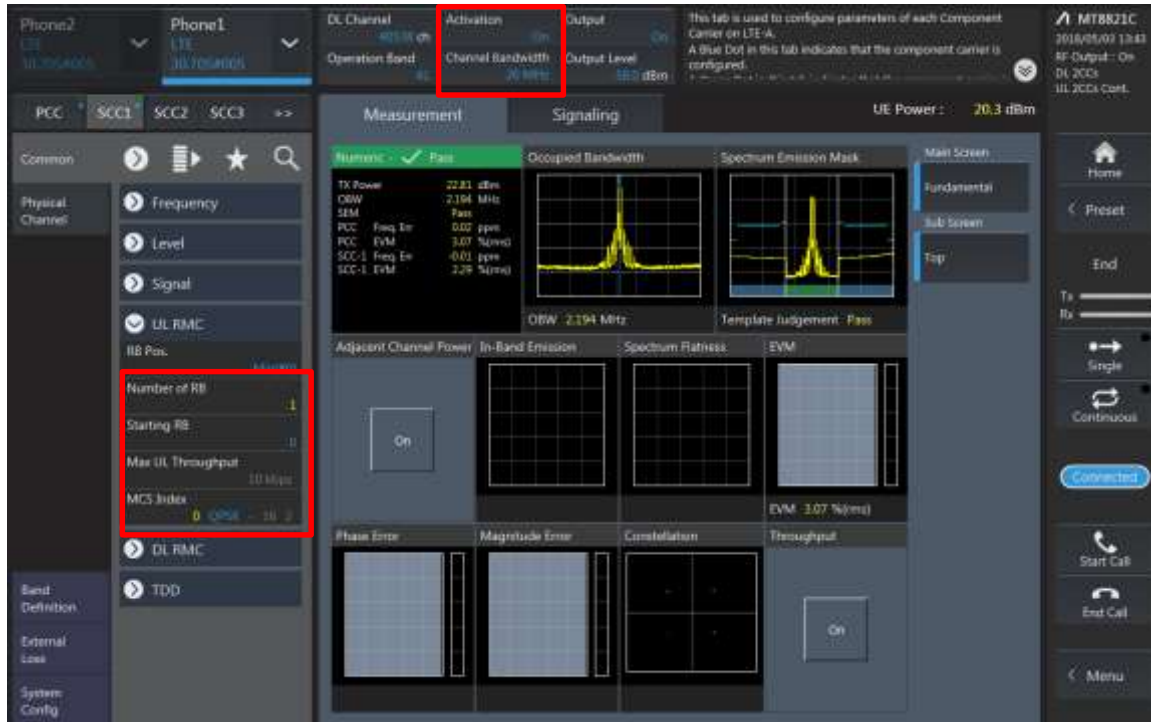




Call 2 :Select PCC Configuration for LTE UL CA and Cable loss



Call 3 :Select PCC Configuration for LTE TDD “ Uplink Downlink Configuration” set to “0” And then Select “connect”button.



Call 4 :Set to RB, offset, BW, modulation of SCC channel.



Call 5: Set to RB, offset, BW, modulation and Max Power conditions of PCC required test channel.

## 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is  $> 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $> 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $> 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR.

### 8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

### 8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

### 8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8$  W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is  $> 1.2$  W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

### 8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

### 8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

### 8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 3.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

### 8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is  $< 1.6$  W/kg, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds above.

## 9. OUTPUT POWER SPECIFICATIONS

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

### 9.1 GSM

#### 9.1.1 Maximum Output Power

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		33.00	33.00	30.50	29.50	28.50	28.00	26.00	25.00	24.00
Nominal		32.00	32.00	29.50	28.50	27.50	27.00	25.00	24.00	23.00
GSM 850	128	31.76	31.95	29.41	28.09	27.34	26.13	25.06	23.82	22.78
	190	31.75	31.90	29.90	28.62	27.50	26.14	25.20	24.00	22.93
	251	31.75	31.89	29.31	28.04	27.18	25.81	24.87	23.71	22.87
Maximum		30.00	30.00	28.00	26.50	25.50	27.00	25.50	24.50	23.50
Nominal		29.00	29.00	27.00	25.50	24.50	26.00	24.50	23.50	22.50
GSM 1900	512	29.33	29.33	27.00	25.31	24.14	25.09	24.34	23.15	22.33
	661	29.39	29.39	26.92	25.22	24.20	24.95	24.61	23.41	22.34
	810	29.35	29.35	26.93	25.45	24.45	25.37	24.60	23.36	22.51

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		23.97	23.97	24.48	25.24	25.49	18.97	19.98	20.74	20.99
Nominal		22.97	22.97	23.48	24.24	24.49	17.97	18.98	19.74	19.99
GSM 850	128	22.73	22.92	23.39	23.83	24.33	17.10	19.04	19.56	19.77
	190	22.72	22.87	23.88	24.36	24.49	17.11	19.18	19.74	19.92
	251	22.72	22.86	23.29	23.78	24.17	16.78	18.85	19.45	19.86
Maximum		20.97	20.97	21.98	22.24	22.49	17.97	19.48	20.24	20.49
Nominal		19.97	19.97	20.98	21.24	21.49	16.97	18.48	19.24	19.49
GSM 1900	512	20.30	20.30	20.98	21.05	21.13	16.06	18.32	18.89	19.32
	661	20.36	20.36	20.90	20.96	21.19	15.92	18.59	19.15	19.33
	810	20.32	20.32	20.91	21.19	21.44	16.34	18.58	19.10	19.50

## 9.1.2 Reduced PCE Power

### Hotspot

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		28.00	28.00	26.00	24.50	23.50	25.00	23.50	22.50	21.50
Nominal		27.00	27.00	25.00	23.50	22.50	24.00	22.50	21.50	20.50
GSM 1900	512	26.80	26.81	24.68	22.81	21.47	23.42	22.20	20.62	19.47
	661	26.78	26.77	24.71	23.02	21.80	23.80	22.23	20.92	19.81
	810	26.98	27.02	25.05	22.92	21.64	23.70	22.42	21.02	19.74

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
Maximum		18.97	18.97	19.98	20.24	20.49	15.97	17.48	18.24	18.49
Nominal		17.97	17.97	18.98	19.24	19.49	14.97	16.48	17.24	17.49
GSM 1900	512	17.77	17.78	18.66	18.55	18.46	14.39	16.18	16.36	16.46
	661	17.75	17.74	18.69	18.76	18.79	14.77	16.21	16.66	16.80
	810	17.95	17.99	19.03	18.66	18.63	14.67	16.40	16.76	16.73

**Note:**

Time slot average factor is as follows:

- 1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB
- 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB
- 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB
- 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B

GSM voice: Head SAR , Body worn SAR

GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 12 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE

Multi-slot Class 12 with CS 1 (GMSK)



## 9.2 UMTS

### HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

### 9.2.1 Maximum Conducted Power

#### WCDMA Band 5

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	WCDMA Band 5 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
			UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.26	22.28	22.20	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	22.29	22.28	22.17	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.09	21.09	21.01	0
5		Subtest 2	21.08	21.09	21.05	0
5		Subtest 3	20.60	20.60	20.54	0.5
5		Subtest 4	20.60	20.59	20.53	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.09	21.08	21.04	0
6		Subtest 2	19.09	19.10	19.04	2
6		Subtest 3	20.10	20.12	20.03	1
6		Subtest 4	19.09	19.11	19.04	2
6		Subtest 5	21.08	21.10	21.05	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.10	20.96	20.82	0
8		Subtest 2	21.07	20.96	20.83	0
8		Subtest 3	20.59	20.47	20.35	0.5
8		Subtest 4	20.60	20.46	20.34	0.5

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

#### WCDMA Band 2

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]			3GPP MPR
			UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	21.74	21.76	21.73	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	21.73	21.76	21.73	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.64	20.51	20.60	0
5		Subtest 2	20.66	20.52	20.62	0
5		Subtest 3	20.15	20.01	20.11	0.5
5		Subtest 4	20.14	20.03	20.11	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.63	20.52	20.60	0
6		Subtest 2	18.66	18.53	18.60	2
6		Subtest 3	19.66	19.53	19.61	1
6		Subtest 4	18.64	18.53	18.61	2
6		Subtest 5	20.64	20.53	20.62	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.77	20.80	20.60	0
8		Subtest 2	20.77	20.77	20.62	0
8		Subtest 3	20.27	20.29	20.18	0.5
8		Subtest 4	20.27	20.29	20.01	0.5

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

## 9.2.2 Reduced PCE Power

### WCDMA Band 2 (Hotspot)

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]			MPR
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	19.89	19.80	19.90	-
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	19.89	19.80	19.90	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.87	18.81	18.92	0
5		Subtest 2	18.88	18.82	18.92	0
5		Subtest 3	18.40	18.34	18.44	0
5		Subtest 4	18.40	18.34	18.43	0
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	18.88	18.83	18.93	0
6		Subtest 2	16.88	16.84	16.93	0
6		Subtest 3	17.89	17.84	17.94	0
6		Subtest 4	16.88	16.84	16.94	0
6		Subtest 5	18.88	18.84	18.93	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	18.68	18.61	18.72	0
8		Subtest 2	18.68	18.61	18.71	0
8		Subtest 3	18.19	18.13	18.40	0
8		Subtest 4	18.19	18.13	18.40	0

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers



## 9.3 LTE

### 9.3.1 Maximum Output Power

- LTE Band 4 \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393	[dB]	[dB]
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.02	22.10	22.24	0	0
		1	3	22.14	22.09	22.26	0	0
		1	5	22.06	22.00	22.14	0	0
		3	0	22.10	22.06	22.22	0	0
		3	1	22.13	22.14	22.29	0	0
		3	3	22.09	22.10	22.26	0	0
		6	0	21.15	21.09	21.25	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.34	21.55	21.61	0-1	1
		1	3	21.50	21.52	21.65	0-1	1
		1	5	21.42	21.42	21.57	0-1	1
		3	0	21.24	21.26	21.34	0-1	1
		3	1	21.27	21.28	21.42	0-1	1
		3	3	21.23	21.27	21.39	0-1	1
		6	0	20.34	20.29	20.44	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.36	20.37	20.63	0-2	2
		1	3	20.43	20.47	20.68	0-2	2
		1	5	20.42	20.37	20.58	0-2	2
		3	0	20.38	20.37	20.56	0-2	2
		3	1	20.39	20.41	20.61	0-2	2
		3	3	20.35	20.35	20.51	0-2	2
		6	0	19.24	19.23	19.41	0-3	3

**- LTE Band 4 \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385	[dB]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.14	22.16	22.31	0	0
		1	7	22.35	22.19	22.40	0	0
		1	14	22.07	22.11	22.31	0	0
		8	0	21.17	21.15	21.31	0-1	1
		8	3	21.19	21.18	21.33	0-1	1
		8	7	21.19	21.17	21.33	0-1	1
		15	0	21.15	21.18	21.33	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.51	21.49	21.62	0-1	1
		1	7	21.72	21.60	21.73	0-1	1
		1	14	21.58	21.53	21.67	0-1	1
		8	0	20.39	20.40	20.57	0-2	2
		8	3	20.38	20.40	20.59	0-2	2
		8	7	20.42	20.38	20.53	0-2	2
		15	0	20.32	20.33	20.47	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.49	20.47	20.64	0-2	2
		1	7	20.51	20.60	20.82	0-2	2
		1	14	20.47	20.43	20.71	0-2	2
		8	0	19.40	19.34	19.53	0-3	3
		8	3	19.44	19.42	19.55	0-3	3
		8	7	19.38	19.38	19.51	0-3	3
		15	0	19.35	19.29	19.52	0-3	3

**- LTE Band 4 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375	[dB]	[dB]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.18	22.18	22.22	0	0
		1	12	22.15	22.06	22.29	0	0
		1	24	22.09	22.12	22.30	0	0
		12	0	21.20	21.18	21.26	0-1	1
		12	6	21.27	21.17	21.36	0-1	1
		12	11	21.08	21.17	21.32	0-1	1
		25	0	21.11	21.13	21.22	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.65	21.63	21.63	0-1	1
		1	12	21.61	21.57	21.59	0-1	1
		1	24	21.36	21.50	21.62	0-1	1
		12	0	20.41	20.32	20.45	0-2	2
		12	6	20.42	20.37	20.47	0-2	2
		12	11	20.27	20.30	20.52	0-2	2
		25	0	20.26	20.31	20.41	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.54	20.49	20.65	0-2	2
		1	12	20.51	20.47	20.66	0-2	2
		1	24	20.42	20.53	20.64	0-2	2
		12	0	19.39	19.39	19.48	0-3	3
		12	6	19.47	19.38	19.59	0-3	3
		12	11	19.36	19.40	19.54	0-3	3
		25	0	19.23	19.29	19.43	0-3	3

**- LTE Band 4 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350	[dB]	[dB]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.23	22.19	22.26	0	0
		1	24	22.06	22.09	22.27	0	0
		1	49	22.00	22.24	22.30	0	0
		25	0	21.10	21.20	21.27	0-1	1
		25	12	21.14	21.14	21.28	0-1	1
		25	24	21.09	21.14	21.22	0-1	1
		50	0	21.12	21.18	21.23	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.59	21.56	21.64	0-1	1
		1	24	21.41	21.49	21.55	0-1	1
		1	49	21.48	21.64	21.65	0-1	1
		25	0	20.41	20.40	20.53	0-2	2
		25	12	20.36	20.42	20.56	0-2	2
		25	24	20.32	20.40	20.52	0-2	2
		50	0	20.32	20.45	20.48	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.57	20.51	20.57	0-2	2
		1	24	20.49	20.49	20.50	0-2	2
		1	49	20.42	20.56	20.65	0-2	2
		25	0	19.72	19.81	19.86	0-3	3
		25	12	19.78	19.81	19.88	0-3	3
		25	24	19.75	19.80	19.88	0-3	3
		50	0	19.76	19.82	19.92	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[dB]	[dB]
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.38	22.27	0	0
		1	36	22.35	22.11	22.22	0	0
		1	74	22.32	22.29	22.34	0	0
		36	0	21.43	21.24	21.20	0-1	1
		36	18	21.43	21.24	21.30	0-1	1
		36	39	21.27	21.18	21.27	0-1	1
		75	0	21.31	21.19	21.23	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.81	21.78	21.56	0-1	1
		1	36	21.65	21.56	21.61	0-1	1
		1	74	21.61	21.65	21.67	0-1	1
		36	0	20.60	20.37	20.34	0-2	2
		36	18	20.56	20.34	20.44	0-2	2
		36	39	20.43	20.32	20.40	0-2	2
		75	0	20.47	20.35	20.43	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.94	20.62	20.61	0-2	2
		1	36	20.68	20.47	20.62	0-2	2
		1	74	20.63	20.61	20.71	0-2	2
		36	0	19.61	19.42	19.41	0-3	3
		36	18	19.61	19.40	19.49	0-3	3
		36	39	19.47	19.36	19.42	0-3	3
		75	0	19.48	19.35	19.43	0-3	3

- LTE Band 4 \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175	[dB]	[dB]
				1732.5 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	<b>22.34</b>	0	0
		1	49	22.07	0	0
		1	99	22.31	0	0
		50	0	<b>21.11</b>	0-1	1
		50	25	21.07	0-1	1
		50	49	21.05	0-1	1
		100	0	21.09	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.63	0-1	1
		1	49	21.40	0-1	1
		1	99	21.69	0-1	1
		50	0	20.47	0-2	2
		50	25	20.45	0-2	2
		50	49	20.45	0-2	2
		100	0	20.52	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.60	0-2	2
		1	49	20.39	0-2	2
		1	99	20.63	0-2	2
		50	0	19.35	0-3	3
		50	25	19.33	0-3	3
		50	49	19.37	0-3	3
		100	0	19.32	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 5 \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643	[dB]	[dB]
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.38	23.29	23.46	0	0
		1	3	23.45	23.43	23.48	0	0
		1	5	23.35	23.33	23.38	0	0
		3	0	23.42	23.34	23.45	0	0
		3	1	23.45	23.41	23.52	0	0
		3	3	23.41	23.42	23.44	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.44	22.39	22.46	0-1	1
		1	0	22.76	22.83	22.83	0-1	1
		1	3	22.89	22.80	22.93	0-1	1
		1	5	22.79	22.77	22.79	0-1	1
		3	0	22.63	22.56	22.65	0-1	1
		3	1	22.68	22.62	22.70	0-1	1
	64QAM	3	3	22.56	22.61	22.58	0-1	1
		6	0	21.62	21.60	21.73	0-2	2
		1	0	21.81	21.71	21.85	0-2	2
		1	3	21.89	21.81	21.86	0-2	2
		1	5	21.77	21.71	21.79	0-2	2
		3	0	21.74	21.75	21.72	0-2	2
		3	1	21.79	21.77	21.81	0-2	2
	3	3	21.68	21.66	21.78	0-2	2	
	6	0	20.56	20.52	20.61	0-3	3	

- LTE Band 5 \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20415	20525	20635	[dB]	[dB]
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.38	23.47	23.38	0	0
		1	7	23.49	23.45	23.43	0	0
		1	14	23.35	23.32	23.36	0	0
		8	0	22.45	22.45	22.39	0-1	1
		8	3	22.47	22.44	22.45	0-1	1
		8	7	22.39	22.43	22.41	0-1	1
		15	0	22.43	22.45	22.42	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.86	22.79	22.66	0-1	1
		1	7	22.86	22.99	22.79	0-1	1
		1	14	22.65	22.90	22.67	0-1	1
		8	0	21.65	21.66	21.59	0-2	2
		8	3	21.64	21.70	21.65	0-2	2
		8	7	21.57	21.65	21.58	0-2	2
		15	0	21.51	21.59	21.55	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.85	21.78	21.59	0-2	2
		1	7	21.90	21.84	21.82	0-2	2
		1	14	21.82	21.77	21.73	0-2	2
		8	0	20.64	20.69	20.57	0-3	3
		8	3	20.70	20.69	20.62	0-3	3
		8	7	20.64	20.67	20.65	0-3	3
		15	0	20.58	20.64	20.57	0-3	3



- LTE Band 5 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20425	20525	20625	[dB]	[dB]
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	23.46	23.37	0	0
		1	12	23.38	23.41	23.34	0	0
		1	24	23.33	23.39	23.36	0	0
		12	0	22.46	22.51	22.42	0-1	1
		12	6	22.47	22.47	22.48	0-1	1
		12	11	22.46	22.47	22.44	0-1	1
		25	0	22.44	22.46	22.47	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.81	22.86	22.61	0-1	1
		1	12	22.74	22.92	22.74	0-1	1
		1	24	22.70	22.79	22.73	0-1	1
		12	0	21.62	21.65	21.50	0-2	2
		12	6	21.61	21.67	21.62	0-2	2
		12	11	21.53	21.66	21.62	0-2	2
		25	0	21.57	21.61	21.56	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.85	21.85	21.60	0-2	2
		1	12	21.73	21.81	21.64	0-2	2
		1	24	21.62	21.87	21.71	0-2	2
		12	0	20.67	20.65	20.55	0-3	3
		12	6	20.70	20.72	20.65	0-3	3
		12	11	20.61	20.65	20.65	0-3	3
		25	0	20.58	20.59	20.58	0-3	3

- LTE Band 5 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)		MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20525		[dB]	[dB]
				836.5 MHz			
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.45		0	0
		1	24	<b>23.50</b>		0	0
		1	49	23.31		0	0
		25	0	<b>22.48</b>		0-1	1
		25	12	22.46		0-1	1
		25	24	22.38		0-1	1
		50	0	22.43		0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.79		0-1	1
		1	24	22.94		0-1	1
		1	49	22.69		0-1	1
		25	0	21.14		0-2	2
		25	12	21.15		0-2	2
		25	24	21.03		0-2	2
		50	0	21.11		0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	21.75		0-2	2
		1	24	21.83		0-2	2
		1	49	21.69		0-2	2
		25	0	20.33		0-3	3
		25	12	20.37		0-3	3
		25	24	20.29		0-3	3
		50	0	20.33		0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 12 \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23017	23095	23173	[dB]	[dB]
				699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.35	22.34	22.35	0	0
		1	3	22.47	22.43	22.46	0	0
		1	5	22.35	22.36	22.36	0	0
		3	0	22.35	22.36	22.39	0	0
		3	1	22.40	22.42	22.43	0	0
		3	3	22.37	22.39	22.40	0	0
		6	0	21.36	21.41	21.39	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.79	21.64	21.83	0-1	1
		1	3	21.76	21.75	21.86	0-1	1
		1	5	21.79	21.62	21.67	0-1	1
		3	0	21.58	21.47	21.55	0-1	1
		3	1	21.55	21.51	21.53	0-1	1
		3	3	21.56	21.48	21.51	0-1	1
		6	0	20.55	20.59	20.61	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.64	20.61	20.64	0-2	2
		1	3	20.77	20.67	20.75	0-2	2
		1	5	20.76	20.62	20.66	0-2	2
		3	0	20.66	20.60	20.66	0-2	2
		3	1	20.77	20.68	20.72	0-2	2
		3	3	20.63	20.55	20.66	0-2	2
		6	0	19.42	19.53	19.56	0-3	3

- LTE Band 12 \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23025	23095	23165	[dB]	[dB]
				700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.32	22.32	22.29	0	0
		1	7	22.35	22.38	22.28	0	0
		1	14	22.27	22.28	22.15	0	0
		8	0	21.30	21.35	21.23	0-1	1
		8	3	21.32	21.34	21.25	0-1	1
		8	7	21.33	21.36	21.20	0-1	1
		15	0	21.30	21.36	21.26	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.73	21.58	21.69	0-1	1
		1	7	21.75	21.73	21.65	0-1	1
		1	14	21.61	21.67	21.52	0-1	1
		8	0	20.53	20.48	20.42	0-2	2
		8	3	20.49	20.46	20.46	0-2	2
		8	7	20.48	20.48	20.39	0-2	2
		15	0	20.44	20.44	20.36	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.63	20.50	20.55	0-2	2
		1	7	20.80	20.67	20.72	0-2	2
		1	14	20.59	20.52	20.48	0-2	2
		8	0	19.49	19.47	19.42	0-3	3
		8	3	19.50	19.50	19.47	0-3	3
		8	7	19.46	19.48	19.36	0-3	3
		15	0	19.43	19.44	19.36	0-3	3

- LTE Band 12 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23035	23095	23155	[dB]	[dB]
				701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.30	22.21	22.28	0	0
		1	12	22.24	22.25	22.23	0	0
		1	24	22.21	22.36	22.19	0	0
		12	0	21.34	21.41	21.29	0-1	1
		12	6	21.35	21.39	21.29	0-1	1
		12	11	21.30	21.35	21.27	0-1	1
		25	0	21.28	21.37	21.26	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.76	21.54	21.70	0-1	1
		1	12	21.73	21.56	21.64	0-1	1
		1	24	21.63	21.64	21.54	0-1	1
		12	0	20.45	20.48	20.39	0-2	2
		12	6	20.42	20.49	20.44	0-2	2
		12	11	20.44	20.45	20.41	0-2	2
		25	0	20.44	20.44	20.32	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.71	20.56	20.59	0-2	2
		1	12	20.68	20.55	20.58	0-2	2
		1	24	20.59	20.62	20.45	0-2	2
		12	0	19.56	19.53	19.49	0-3	3
		12	6	19.49	19.53	19.48	0-3	3
		12	11	19.41	19.51	19.39	0-3	3
		25	0	19.45	19.44	19.39	0-3	3

- LTE Band 12 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23095	[dB]	[dB]
				707.5 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.26	0	0
		1	24	22.29	0	0
		1	49	<b>22.35</b>	0	0
		25	0	<b>21.42</b>	0-1	1
		25	12	21.36	0-1	1
		25	24	21.29	0-1	1
		50	0	21.35	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.69	0-1	1
		1	24	21.54	0-1	1
		1	49	21.65	0-1	1
		25	0	20.53	0-2	2
		25	12	20.45	0-2	2
		25	24	20.40	0-2	2
		50	0	20.46	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.63	0-2	2
		1	24	20.51	0-2	2
		1	49	20.56	0-2	2
		25	0	19.49	0-3	3
		25	12	19.51	0-3	3
		25	24	19.41	0-3	3
		50	0	19.49	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 17 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23790	[dB]	[dB]
				710 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.48	0	0
		1	12	22.46	0	0
		1	24	22.45	0	0
		12	0	21.57	0-1	1
		12	6	21.54	0-1	1
		12	11	21.52	0-1	1
		25	0	21.50	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.78	0-1	1
		1	12	21.83	0-1	1
		1	24	21.76	0-1	1
		12	0	20.64	0-2	2
		12	6	20.66	0-2	2
		12	11	20.63	0-2	2
		25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.65	0-2	2
		1	12	20.66	0-2	2
		1	24	20.71	0-2	2
		12	0	19.63	0-3	3
		12	6	19.67	0-3	3
		12	11	19.66	0-3	3
		25	0	19.59	0-3	3

- LTE Band 17 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23790	[dB]	[dB]
				710 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	<b>22.44</b>	0	0
		1	24	22.44	0	0
		1	49	22.39	0	0
		25	0	<b>21.06</b>	0-1	1
		25	12	21.03	0-1	1
		25	24	20.98	0-1	1
		50	0	21.04	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.76	0-1	1
		1	24	21.72	0-1	1
		1	49	21.72	0-1	1
		25	0	20.66	0-2	2
		25	12	20.72	0-2	2
		25	24	20.61	0-2	2
		50	0	20.64	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.60	0-2	2
		1	24	20.72	0-2	2
		1	49	20.73	0-2	2
		25	0	19.19	0-3	3
		25	12	19.14	0-3	3
		25	24	19.14	0-3	3
		50	0	19.17	0-3	3

**Note:** LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz & 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.



- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40265	40740	41215	[dB]	[dB]
				2557.5 MHz	2605 MHz	2652.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.79	23.15	22.33	0	0
		1	12	22.83	23.04	22.35	0	0
		1	24	22.84	23.00	22.34	0	0
		12	0	21.86	22.16	21.36	0-1	1
		12	6	21.89	22.07	21.44	0-1	1
		12	11	21.89	22.02	21.42	0-1	1
		25	0	21.86	22.10	21.40	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.92	22.21	21.61	0-1	1
		1	12	21.98	22.16	21.64	0-1	1
		1	24	22.00	22.13	21.65	0-1	1
		12	0	20.87	21.23	20.48	0-2	2
		12	6	20.93	21.12	20.52	0-2	2
		12	11	20.98	21.15	20.56	0-2	2
		25	0	20.99	21.28	20.55	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.60	20.88	20.25	0-2	2
		1	12	20.61	20.77	20.26	0-2	2
		1	24	20.61	20.79	20.30	0-2	2
		12	0	20.05	20.37	19.57	0-3	3
		12	6	20.04	20.27	19.64	0-3	3
		12	11	20.07	20.25	19.64	0-3	3
		25	0	20.05	20.39	19.63	0-3	3

**- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40290	40740	41190	[dB]	[dB]
				2560 MHz	2605 MHz	2650 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.78	23.13	22.47	0	0
		1	24	22.89	23.02	22.39	0	0
		1	49	22.84	22.95	22.38	0	0
		25	0	21.87	22.08	21.51	0-1	1
		25	12	21.95	22.11	21.45	0-1	1
		25	24	21.92	21.98	21.36	0-1	1
		50	0	21.86	22.06	21.52	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.95	22.25	21.67	0-1	1
		1	24	21.98	22.17	21.59	0-1	1
		1	49	22.01	22.12	21.64	0-1	1
		25	0	21.00	21.26	20.62	0-2	2
		25	12	21.06	21.33	20.62	0-2	2
		25	24	21.06	21.17	20.57	0-2	2
		50	0	21.04	21.27	20.70	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.61	20.94	20.32	0-2	2
		1	24	20.63	20.80	20.24	0-2	2
		1	49	20.69	20.80	20.25	0-2	2
		25	0	20.06	20.35	19.72	0-3	3
		25	12	20.11	20.42	19.66	0-3	3
		25	24	20.12	20.27	19.64	0-3	3
		50	0	20.00	20.28	19.66	0-3	3

- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40315	40740	41165	[dB]	[dB]
				2562.5 MHz	2605 MHz	2647.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.00	23.17	22.53	0	0
		1	36	23.11	23.07	22.45	0	0
		1	74	23.36	22.96	22.35	0	0
		36	0	22.20	22.17	21.52	0-1	1
		36	18	22.25	22.22	21.61	0-1	1
		36	39	22.20	22.03	21.42	0-1	1
		75	0	22.19	22.09	21.49	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.21	22.29	21.74	0-1	1
		1	36	22.30	22.17	21.70	0-1	1
		1	74	22.27	22.16	21.70	0-1	1
		36	0	21.27	21.26	20.65	0-2	2
		36	18	21.38	21.32	20.65	0-2	2
		36	39	21.31	21.15	20.53	0-2	2
		75	0	21.36	21.28	20.65	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.82	20.96	20.31	0-2	2
		1	36	20.96	20.88	20.26	0-2	2
		1	74	20.99	20.78	20.33	0-2	2
		36	0	20.29	20.31	19.67	0-3	3
		36	18	20.40	20.34	19.75	0-3	3
		36	39	20.41	20.21	19.58	0-3	3
		75	0	20.37	20.33	19.70	0-3	3

- LTE TDD Band 41 \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40340	40740	41140		
				2565 MHz	2605 MHz	2645 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.04	23.14	22.51	0	0
		1	49	23.19	23.04	22.52	0	0
		1	99	<b>23.20</b>	22.81	22.40	0	0
		50	0	22.19	22.08	21.63	0-1	1
		50	25	<b>22.23</b>	22.13	21.51	0-1	1
		50	49	22.13	21.99	21.53	0-1	1
		100	0	22.10	22.08	21.50	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.18	22.23	21.78	0-1	1
		1	49	22.15	22.19	21.80	0-1	1
		1	99	22.15	22.00	21.67	0-1	1
		50	0	21.32	21.29	20.76	0-2	2
		50	25	21.39	21.28	20.70	0-2	2
		50	49	21.28	21.15	20.65	0-2	2
		100	0	21.27	21.26	20.68	0-2	2
	64QAM	1	0	20.87	20.93	20.35	0-2	2
		1	49	20.95	20.84	20.39	0-2	2
		1	99	20.87	20.68	20.28	0-2	2
		50	0	20.34	20.28	19.75	0-3	3
		50	25	20.42	20.31	19.71	0-3	3
		50	49	20.27	20.16	19.68	0-3	3
		100	0	20.24	20.23	19.69	0-3	3

### 9.3.2 Reduced PCE Power

#### - LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393	[dB]	[dB]
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.51	18.30	18.58	0	0
		1	3	18.60	18.36	18.64	0	0
		1	5	18.47	18.26	18.52	0	0
		3	0	18.53	18.31	18.61	0	0
		3	1	18.55	18.36	18.63	0	0
		3	3	18.51	18.32	18.60	0	0
		6	0	18.58	18.33	18.62	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	18.95	18.71	18.99	0-1	0
		1	3	19.08	18.66	19.00	0-1	0
		1	5	18.92	18.75	18.94	0-1	0
		3	0	18.70	18.40	18.77	0-1	0
		3	1	18.72	18.44	18.77	0-1	0
		3	3	18.75	18.42	18.75	0-1	0
		6	0	18.73	18.51	18.79	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.90	18.55	18.86	0-2	0
		1	3	18.99	18.68	19.01	0-2	0
		1	5	18.91	18.57	18.96	0-2	0
		3	0	18.87	18.54	18.86	0-2	0
		3	1	18.91	18.57	18.92	0-2	0
		3	3	18.83	18.52	18.86	0-2	0
		6	0	18.71	18.41	18.72	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385	[dB]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.57	18.37	18.64	0	0
		1	7	18.65	18.49	18.70	0	0
		1	14	18.58	18.37	18.63	0	0
		8	0	18.62	18.36	18.69	0-1	0
		8	3	18.63	18.43	18.69	0-1	0
		8	7	18.59	18.37	18.62	0-1	0
		15	0	18.62	18.35	18.66	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.02	18.75	19.08	0-1	0
		1	7	19.14	18.74	19.15	0-1	0
		1	14	18.89	18.67	19.06	0-1	0
		8	0	18.85	18.51	18.84	0-2	0
		8	3	18.88	18.59	18.84	0-2	0
		8	7	18.78	18.58	18.84	0-2	0
		15	0	18.77	18.48	18.79	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.04	18.67	18.91	0-2	0
		1	7	19.08	18.77	19.08	0-2	0
		1	14	18.92	18.67	18.95	0-2	0
		8	0	18.84	18.53	18.87	0-3	0
		8	3	18.83	18.58	18.93	0-3	0
		8	7	18.87	18.56	18.85	0-3	0
		15	0	18.76	18.47	18.81	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375	[dB]	[dB]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.66	18.39	18.55	0	0
		1	12	18.66	18.37	18.64	0	0
		1	24	18.52	18.39	18.66	0	0
		12	0	18.63	18.46	18.59	0-1	0
		12	6	18.66	18.40	18.68	0-1	0
		12	11	18.55	18.39	18.69	0-1	0
		25	0	18.52	18.40	18.56	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.07	18.67	19.02	0-1	0
		1	12	19.12	18.77	19.08	0-1	0
		1	24	18.90	18.78	19.00	0-1	0
		12	0	18.78	18.56	18.68	0-2	0
		12	6	18.81	18.59	18.83	0-2	0
		12	11	18.68	18.49	18.81	0-2	0
		25	0	18.68	18.53	18.66	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.04	18.61	18.91	0-2	0
		1	12	18.96	18.60	18.95	0-2	0
		1	24	18.83	18.74	19.05	0-2	0
		12	0	18.89	18.57	18.76	0-3	0
		12	6	18.91	18.61	18.90	0-3	0
		12	11	18.74	18.56	18.86	0-3	0
		25	0	18.68	18.49	18.66	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350	[dB]	[dB]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.69	18.42	18.59	0	0
		1	24	18.51	18.37	18.58	0	0
		1	49	18.53	18.47	18.66	0	0
		25	0	18.61	18.45	18.60	0-1	0
		25	12	18.56	18.46	18.60	0-1	0
		25	24	18.52	18.41	18.62	0-1	0
		50	0	18.58	18.39	18.59	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.06	18.76	19.01	0-1	0
		1	24	18.86	18.82	18.89	0-1	0
		1	49	18.85	18.93	19.08	0-1	0
		25	0	18.71	18.58	18.74	0-2	0
		25	12	18.70	18.56	18.70	0-2	0
		25	24	18.66	18.50	18.73	0-2	0
		50	0	18.69	18.49	18.70	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.98	18.71	19.03	0-2	0
		1	24	18.88	18.65	18.96	0-2	0
		1	49	18.81	18.85	18.94	0-2	0
		25	0	18.73	18.52	18.75	0-3	0
		25	12	18.72	18.56	18.77	0-3	0
		25	24	18.71	18.50	18.73	0-3	0
		50	0	18.72	18.52	18.75	0-3	0



- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[dB]	[dB]
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.83	18.59	18.58	0	0
		1	36	18.59	18.33	18.57	0	0
		1	74	18.51	18.54	18.73	0	0
		36	0	18.66	18.44	18.55	0-1	0
		36	18	18.72	18.49	18.64	0-1	0
		36	39	18.55	18.46	18.60	0-1	0
		75	0	18.58	18.47	18.62	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.25	19.02	18.92	0-1	0
		1	36	19.04	18.70	18.91	0-1	0
		1	74	18.98	18.82	19.11	0-1	0
		36	0	18.84	18.58	18.63	0-2	0
		36	18	18.75	18.57	18.77	0-2	0
		36	39	18.68	18.54	18.72	0-2	0
		75	0	18.68	18.55	18.74	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.17	18.88	18.88	0-2	0
		1	36	18.95	18.66	18.88	0-2	0
		1	74	18.92	18.90	19.06	0-2	0
		36	0	18.91	18.59	18.75	0-3	0
		36	18	18.86	18.58	18.82	0-3	0
		36	39	18.75	18.57	18.80	0-3	0
		75	0	18.72	18.58	18.76	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Hotspot) \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175	[dB]	[dB]
				1732.5 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.61	0	0
		1	49	18.37	0	0
		1	99	18.49	0	0
		50	0	18.52	0-1	0
		50	25	18.42	0-1	0
		50	49	18.43	0-1	0
		100	0	18.47	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.04	0-1	0
		1	49	18.79	0-1	0
		1	99	18.86	0-1	0
		50	0	18.61	0-2	0
		50	25	18.55	0-2	0
		50	49	18.53	0-2	0
		100	0	18.57	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.98	0-2	0
		1	49	18.74	0-2	0
		1	99	18.86	0-2	0
		50	0	18.58	0-3	0
		50	25	18.58	0-3	0
		50	49	18.52	0-3	0
		100	0	18.56	0-3	0

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393	[dB]	[dB]
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz		
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.53	18.24	18.53	0	0
		1	3	18.56	18.36	18.57	0	0
		1	5	18.50	18.26	18.50	0	0
		3	0	18.52	18.23	18.55	0	0
		3	1	18.53	18.35	18.59	0	0
		3	3	18.53	18.29	18.56	0	0
		6	0	18.53	18.31	18.55	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	18.97	18.54	18.87	0-1	0
		1	3	18.99	18.79	19.03	0-1	0
		1	5	18.87	18.60	18.95	0-1	0
		3	0	18.72	18.40	18.70	0-1	0
		3	1	18.72	18.52	18.70	0-1	0
		3	3	18.69	18.41	18.63	0-1	0
		6	0	18.72	18.44	18.74	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.93	18.57	18.95	0-2	0
		1	3	18.98	18.67	18.98	0-2	0
		1	5	18.93	18.48	18.93	0-2	0
		3	0	18.81	18.53	18.88	0-2	0
		3	1	18.92	18.58	18.86	0-2	0
		3	3	18.85	18.52	18.85	0-2	0
		6	0	18.69	18.39	18.74	0-3	0

**- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 3 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385	[dB]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz		
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.64	18.37	18.57	0	0
		1	7	18.68	18.49	18.75	0	0
		1	14	18.55	18.31	18.58	0	0
		8	0	18.60	18.39	18.65	0-1	0
		8	3	18.61	18.36	18.69	0-1	0
		8	7	18.57	18.37	18.64	0-1	0
		15	0	18.58	18.37	18.66	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	18.97	18.72	19.04	0-1	0
		1	7	19.16	18.83	19.17	0-1	0
		1	14	18.99	18.70	18.88	0-1	0
		8	0	18.82	18.55	18.80	0-2	0
		8	3	18.87	18.54	18.88	0-2	0
		8	7	18.83	18.51	18.80	0-2	0
		15	0	18.74	18.46	18.78	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.99	18.66	19.00	0-2	0
		1	7	19.06	18.70	19.09	0-2	0
		1	14	18.91	18.63	19.00	0-2	0
		8	0	18.83	18.52	18.84	0-3	0
		8	3	18.84	18.55	18.86	0-3	0
		8	7	18.83	18.52	18.89	0-3	0
		15	0	18.72	18.44	18.82	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375	[dB]	[dB]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.63	18.43	18.56	0	0
		1	12	18.57	18.35	18.66	0	0
		1	24	18.49	18.39	18.67	0	0
		12	0	18.65	18.40	18.61	0-1	0
		12	6	18.63	18.39	18.69	0-1	0
		12	11	18.55	18.40	18.66	0-1	0
		25	0	18.51	18.37	18.51	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.03	18.72	18.94	0-1	0
		1	12	18.98	18.71	18.92	0-1	0
		1	24	18.84	18.66	19.05	0-1	0
		12	0	18.78	18.52	18.70	0-2	0
		12	6	18.79	18.53	18.85	0-2	0
		12	11	18.66	18.52	18.81	0-2	0
		25	0	18.67	18.48	18.70	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.02	18.68	18.91	0-2	0
		1	12	18.87	18.68	18.90	0-2	0
		1	24	18.90	18.68	19.01	0-2	0
		12	0	18.86	18.60	18.75	0-3	0
		12	6	18.86	18.60	18.93	0-3	0
		12	11	18.75	18.54	18.90	0-3	0
		25	0	18.67	18.49	18.72	0-3	0

**- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_10 MHz Bandwidth**

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350	[dB]	[dB]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.70	18.42	18.61	0	0
		1	24	18.48	18.36	18.53	0	0
		1	49	18.55	18.47	18.68	0	0
		25	0	18.57	18.46	18.64	0-1	0
		25	12	18.59	18.45	18.64	0-1	0
		25	24	18.55	18.39	18.59	0-1	0
		50	0	18.54	18.44	18.57	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.18	18.80	18.95	0-1	0
		1	24	18.88	18.73	18.88	0-1	0
		1	49	18.92	18.91	19.05	0-1	0
		25	0	18.69	18.55	18.75	0-2	0
		25	12	18.66	18.55	18.69	0-2	0
		25	24	18.66	18.49	18.72	0-2	0
		50	0	18.68	18.51	18.69	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.07	18.73	18.93	0-2	0
		1	24	18.85	18.65	18.97	0-2	0
		1	49	18.88	18.84	19.14	0-2	0
		25	0	18.71	18.57	18.76	0-3	0
		25	12	18.70	18.55	18.76	0-3	0
		25	24	18.68	18.49	18.72	0-3	0
		50	0	18.75	18.52	18.74	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[dB]	[dB]
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.87	18.62	18.58	0	0
		1	36	18.63	18.40	18.53	0	0
		1	74	18.54	18.53	18.74	0	0
		36	0	18.69	18.46	18.52	0-1	0
		36	18	18.69	18.48	18.63	0-1	0
		36	39	18.58	18.46	18.58	0-1	0
		75	0	18.61	18.46	18.62	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.36	19.00	18.94	0-1	0
		1	36	18.92	18.83	19.01	0-1	0
		1	74	18.92	18.95	19.14	0-1	0
		36	0	18.85	18.55	18.65	0-2	0
		36	18	18.77	18.55	18.76	0-2	0
		36	39	18.67	18.56	18.68	0-2	0
		75	0	18.69	18.54	18.75	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	19.26	19.03	18.94	0-2	0
		1	36	18.97	18.57	18.93	0-2	0
		1	74	18.87	18.89	19.02	0-2	0
		36	0	18.90	18.61	18.74	0-3	0
		36	18	18.88	18.59	18.81	0-3	0
		36	39	18.71	18.55	18.78	0-3	0
		75	0	18.68	18.57	18.76	0-3	0

- LTE Band 4 (Grip Sensor) \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Reduced Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175	[dB]	[dB]
				1732.5 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.64	0	0
		1	49	18.37	0	0
		1	99	18.47	0	0
		50	0	18.48	0-1	0
		50	25	18.41	0-1	0
		50	49	18.42	0-1	0
		100	0	18.47	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	19.04	0-1	0
		1	49	18.78	0-1	0
		1	99	18.92	0-1	0
		50	0	18.60	0-2	0
		50	25	18.53	0-2	0
		50	49	18.54	0-2	0
		100	0	18.55	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	18.96	0-2	0
		1	49	18.69	0-2	0
		1	99	18.83	0-2	0
		50	0	18.62	0-3	0
		50	25	18.52	0-3	0
		50	49	18.53	0-3	0
		100	0	18.57	0-3	0

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.



- LTE TDD Band 41 (Hotspot) \_ 5 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40265	40740	41215	[dB]	[dB]
				2557.5 MHz	2605 MHz	2652.5 MHz		
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.05	21.12	20.70	0	0
		1	12	21.15	21.10	20.73	0	0
		1	24	21.14	21.11	20.78	0	0
		12	0	21.15	21.11	20.71	0-1	0
		12	6	21.20	21.06	20.64	0-1	0
		12	11	21.21	21.06	20.58	0-1	0
		25	0	21.16	21.13	20.56	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	21.18	21.11	20.75	0-1	0
		1	12	21.15	21.12	20.83	0-1	0
		1	24	21.13	21.17	20.80	0-1	0
		12	0	20.93	21.17	20.59	0-2	0
		12	6	20.93	21.16	20.62	0-2	0
		12	11	20.98	21.18	20.55	0-2	0
		25	0	20.97	21.12	20.62	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	21.01	21.06	20.46	0-2	0
		1	12	21.07	20.97	20.46	0-2	0
		1	24	21.08	20.95	20.49	0-2	0
		12	0	20.95	21.15	20.58	0-3	0
		12	6	20.99	21.17	20.62	0-3	0
		12	11	21.01	21.20	20.59	0-3	0
		25	0	20.92	21.19	20.59	0-3	0

- LTE TDD Band 41 (Hotspot) \_ 10 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40290	40740	41190	[dB]	[dB]
				2560 MHz	2605 MHz	2650 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.07	21.12	20.73	0	0
		1	24	21.16	21.01	20.79	0	0
		1	49	21.17	21.10	20.80	0	0
		25	0	21.18	21.16	20.62	0-1	0
		25	12	21.21	21.13	20.79	0-1	0
		25	24	21.22	21.02	20.56	0-1	0
		50	0	21.22	21.09	20.61	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	21.13	21.15	20.85	0-1	0
		1	24	21.19	21.15	20.72	0-1	0
		1	49	21.16	21.11	20.81	0-1	0
		25	0	21.01	21.18	20.70	0-2	0
		25	12	21.05	21.15	20.61	0-2	0
		25	24	21.04	21.14	20.58	0-2	0
		50	0	21.09	21.11	20.71	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	21.05	21.04	20.51	0-2	0
		1	24	21.09	20.90	20.47	0-2	0
		1	49	21.09	20.94	20.47	0-2	0
		25	0	20.97	21.22	20.66	0-3	0
		25	12	21.01	21.18	20.53	0-3	0
		25	24	21.01	21.13	20.53	0-3	0
		50	0	21.02	21.20	20.64	0-3	0

- LTE TDD Band 41 (Hotspot) \_ 15 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40315	40740	41165	[dB]	[dB]
				2562.5 MHz	2605 MHz	2647.5 MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.09	21.18	20.75	0	0
		1	36	21.21	21.13	20.89	0	0
		1	74	21.24	21.12	20.83	0	0
		36	0	21.20	21.18	20.66	0-1	0
		36	18	21.16	21.18	20.71	0-1	0
		36	39	21.16	21.03	20.56	0-1	0
		75	0	21.12	21.10	20.64	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	21.13	21.14	20.86	0-1	0
		1	36	21.17	21.10	20.79	0-1	0
		1	74	21.10	21.15	20.85	0-1	0
		36	0	21.16	21.18	20.69	0-2	0
		36	18	21.17	21.15	20.71	0-2	0
		36	39	21.11	21.19	20.56	0-2	0
		75	0	21.11	21.11	20.70	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	21.05	21.15	20.57	0-2	0
		1	36	21.19	21.01	20.51	0-2	0
		1	74	21.15	21.01	20.54	0-2	0
		36	0	21.09	21.15	20.70	0-3	0
		36	18	21.19	21.14	20.74	0-3	0
		36	39	21.12	21.20	20.60	0-3	0
		75	0	21.18	21.10	20.70	0-3	0

- LTE TDD Band 41 (Hotspot) \_ 20 MHz Bandwidth

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				40340	40740	41140	[dB]	[dB]
				2565 MHz	2605 MHz	2645 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.11	21.19	20.82	0	0
		1	49	<b>21.27</b>	21.10	20.77	0	0
		1	99	21.17	21.11	20.78	0	0
		50	0	21.20	21.12	20.89	0-1	0
		50	25	<b>21.24</b>	21.14	20.71	0-1	0
		50	49	21.16	21.01	20.81	0-1	0
		100	0	21.10	21.08	20.79	0-1	0
	16QAM	1	0	21.13	21.20	20.92	0-1	0
		1	49	21.19	21.15	20.86	0-1	0
		1	99	21.14	21.10	20.80	0-1	0
		50	0	21.18	21.10	20.75	0-2	0
		50	25	21.14	21.15	20.73	0-2	0
		50	49	21.11	21.20	20.70	0-2	0
		100	0	21.15	21.16	20.71	0-2	0
	64QAM	1	0	21.05	21.08	20.61	0-2	0
		1	49	21.18	21.03	20.49	0-2	0
		1	99	21.02	20.78	20.51	0-2	0
		50	0	21.19	21.22	20.71	0-3	0
		50	25	21.16	21.19	20.66	0-3	0
		50	49	21.15	21.15	20.63	0-3	0
		100	0	21.10	21.10	20.71	0-3	0

**Note;**

The EUT enables maximum power reduction in accordance with 3GPP 36.101. The MPR settings are configured during the manufacture process and are not configurable by the network, carrier, or end user.

### 9.3.3 LTE Down-link Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

#### Intra-Band Downlink Carrier aggregation conducted Powers

PCC									SCC				Tx Power	
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	Band	BW	SCC DL Channel	SCC DL Frequency	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled(dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	23.2	21.77

CA\_41C Downlink Two component Carrier Conducted Power

PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Tx Power	
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	SCC1 Band	SCC1 BW	SCC1 DL Channel	SCC1 DL Frequency	SCC2 Band	SCC2 BW	SCC2 DL Channel	SCC2 DL Frequency	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled(dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	41	20	40736	2604.6	23.2	21.73

CA\_41D Downlink Three component Carrier Conducted Power

#### Intra-Band Downlink Carrier aggregation conducted Powers (Reduced Power)

PCC									SCC				Tx Power	
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	Band	BW	SCC DL Channel	SCC DL Frequency	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled(dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	49	41	20	40538	2584.8	21.27	21.23

CA\_41C Downlink Two component Carrier Conducted Power

PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Tx Power	
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	SCC1 Band	SCC1 BW	SCC1 DL Channel	SCC1 DL Frequency	SCC2 Band	SCC2 BW	SCC2 DL Channel	SCC2 DL Frequency	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with DL CA Enabled(dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	49	41	20	40538	2584.8	41	20	40736	2604.6	21.27	21.22

CA\_41D Downlink Three component Carrier Conducted Power

Notes :

**Downlink Carrier aggregation:**

1. This device only supports intra-downlink carrier aggregation. For every supported combination of downlink carrier aggregation, power measurements were performed with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.
2. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.
3. Per FCC KDB publication 941225 D05A v01r02, Section C)3)b)ii), PCC uplink channel was selected at downlink carrier aggregation combinations. The downlink PCC channel was paired with the selected PCC uplink channel according to normal configurations without carrier aggregation.
4. For continuous intra-band carrier aggregation, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to multiple of 300kHz less than the nominal channel spacing defined in section 5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521.
5. For non-continuous intra-band carrier aggregation, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to be larger than the nominal channel spacing and provided maximum separation between the component carriers.
6. All selected downlink channels remained fully within the downlink transmission band of the respective component carrier.



Power Measurement setup

**- The Worst cases for LTE Uplink CA\_41C Conducted Powers for all combinations**

The output power measurement of LTE Uplink CA\_41C were performed the all applicable UL CA Configurations intended for U.S. operations by KDB941225 D05A and TCB workshop notes in fall of 2017. The worst case of output power measurement result for QPSK Full RB and 16QAM ,64QAM Modulation are shown below.

Please refer to SAR Report Sec 9 for the power of the Worst case QPSK 1RB configuration of this LTE UP CA\_41C.

Channel	PCC						SCC						Tx. Power [dBm]	
	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Mod	RB	RB Offset	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Mod	RB	RB Offset	LTE Single Carrier Tx	LTE Tx Power with UL CA Enabled
1RB Contiguous Allocation Low Channel	5	40265	2557.5	QPSK	1	24	20	40382	2569.2	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.47
	10	40290	2560	QPSK	1	49	15	40410	2572	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.57
	10	40290	2560	QPSK	1	49	20	40434	2574.4	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.49
	15	40315	2562.5	QPSK	1	74	10	40435	2574.5	QPSK	1	0	23.36	22.60
	15	40315	2562.5	QPSK	1	74	15	40465	2577.5	QPSK	1	0	23.36	22.55
	15	40315	2562.5	QPSK	1	74	20	40486	2579.6	QPSK	1	0	23.36	22.57
	20	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	5	40457	2576.7	QPSK	1	0	23.20	22.69
	20	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	10	40484	2579.4	QPSK	1	0	23.20	22.68
	20	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	15	40511	2582.1	QPSK	1	0	23.20	22.68
1RB Contiguous Allocation Middle Channel	5	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	20	40623	2593.3	QPSK	1	99	23.15	22.63
	10	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	15	40620	2593	QPSK	1	74	23.13	22.66
	10	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	20	40596	2590.6	QPSK	1	99	23.13	22.70
	15	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	10	40620	2593	QPSK	1	49	23.17	22.47
	15	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	15	40590	2590	QPSK	1	74	23.17	22.58
	15	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	20	40569	2587.9	QPSK	1	99	23.17	22.57
	20	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	5	40623	2593.3	QPSK	1	24	23.14	22.54
	20	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	10	40596	2590.6	QPSK	1	49	23.14	22.61
	20	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	15	40569	2587.9	QPSK	1	74	23.14	22.63
1RB Contiguous Allocation High Channel	5	41215	2652.5	QPSK	1	0	20	41098	2640.8	QPSK	1	99	22.33	22.05
	10	41190	2650	QPSK	1	0	15	41070	2638	QPSK	1	74	22.47	22.11
	10	41190	2650	QPSK	1	0	20	41046	2635.6	QPSK	1	99	22.47	22.09
	15	41165	2647.5	QPSK	1	0	10	41045	2635.5	QPSK	1	49	22.53	22.35
	15	41165	2647.5	QPSK	1	0	15	41015	2632.5	QPSK	1	74	22.53	22.25
	15	41165	2647.5	QPSK	1	0	20	40994	2630.4	QPSK	1	99	22.53	22.25
	20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	5	41023	2633.3	QPSK	1	24	22.51	22.40
	20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	10	40996	2630.6	QPSK	1	49	22.51	22.43
	20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	15	40969	2627.9	QPSK	1	74	22.51	22.35
20	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	20	40942	2625.2	QPSK	1	99	22.51	22.38	

Notes :

**Uplink Carrier aggregation :**

1. This device supports uplink carrier aggregation for LTE CA\_41C with a maximum of 20MHz component carriers. For intraband contiguous carrier aggregation scenarios, 3GPP36.101 Table 6.2.2A-1 specifies that aggregate maximum allowed output power is equivalent to the single carrier scenario. 3GPP 36.101 6.2.3A allows for several dB of MPR to be applied when non-contiguous RB allocation is implemented. The conducted Powers and MPR setting in this device are permanently implemented per the above 3GPP requirements.
2. Per Fall 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes, the output power with uplink CA active was measured for the configuration with the highest reported SAR with single carrier for each exposure condition. The power was measured with wideband signal integration over both component carriers.

**The Worst cases for LTE Uplink CA\_41C Conducted Powers (Maximum Power)**

PCC									SCC						Tx Power		
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	Band	BW	SCC DL Channel	SCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with UL CA Enabled (dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	QPSK	1	0	23.20	22.72
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	QPSK	100	0	22.10	21.22
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	16QAM	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	16QAM	1	0	22.15	21.51
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	16QAM	100	0	21.27	19.96
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	64QAM	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	64QAM	1	0	20.87	19.65
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	64QAM	100	0	21.26	19.98
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.38
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	QPSK	100	0	22.08	20.52
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.73
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	16QAM	100	0	21.26	19.74
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	64QAM	1	0	20.68	19.51
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	64QAM	100	0	20.23	19.83
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	QPSK	1	99	23.14	22.63
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	QPSK	100	0	22.08	21.30
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	16QAM	1	99	22.23	22.08
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	16QAM	100	0	21.26	20.19
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	64QAM	1	99	20.93	18.98
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	64QAM	100	0	20.23	19.27
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40942	2625.2	QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.38
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	QPSK	100	0	21.70	20.27
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	16QAM	1	99	41	20	40942	2625.2	16QAM	1	0	21.67	20.77
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	16QAM	100	0	20.68	18.77
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	64QAM	1	99	41	20	40942	2625.2	64QAM	1	0	20.28	19.01
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	64QAM	100	0	19.69	18.65

**- The Worst cases for LTE Uplink CA\_41C Conducted Powers (Reduced Power)**

PCC									SCC						Tx Power		
Band	BW	PCC UL Channel	PCC UL Frequency	PCC DL Channel	PCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	Band	BW	SCC DL Channel	SCC DL Frequency	Modulation	RB	offset	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Tx Power with UL CA Enabled (dBm)
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	QPSK	1	0	21.17	21.11
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	QPSK	100	0	21.10	20.56
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	16QAM	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	16QAM	1	0	21.14	21.12
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	16QAM	100	0	21.15	19.7
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	64QAM	1	99	41	20	40538	2584.8	64QAM	1	0	21.02	19.54
41	20	40340	2565	40340	2565	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40538	2584.8	64QAM	100	0	21.10	19.69
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	QPSK	1	0	21.11	20.95
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	QPSK	100	0	21.08	20.48
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	16QAM	1	0	21.10	21.09
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	16QAM	100	0	21.16	19.63
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	1	99	41	20	40938	2624.8	64QAM	1	0	20.78	19.64
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40938	2624.8	64QAM	100	0	21.10	19.64
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	QPSK	1	99	21.19	21.13
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	QPSK	100	0	21.08	19.34
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	16QAM	1	99	21.20	20.79
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	16QAM	100	0	21.16	19.49
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	1	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	64QAM	1	99	21.08	19.79
41	20	40740	2605	40740	2605	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40542	2585.2	64QAM	100	0	21.10	18.47
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	QPSK	1	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	QPSK	1	99	20.82	20.9
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	QPSK	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	QPSK	100	0	20.79	18.96
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	16QAM	1	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	16QAM	1	99	20.92	20.16
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	16QAM	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	16QAM	100	0	20.71	18.81
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	64QAM	1	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	64QAM	1	99	20.61	19.45
41	20	41140	2645	41140	2645	64QAM	100	0	41	20	40942	2625.2	64QAM	100	0	20.71	19.12

## 9.4 WiFi

### 9.4.1 Maximum conducted Power

**IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power (Maximum Conducted Power)**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
			ANT 1	ANT 2
802.11b	2 412	1	17.37	17.78
	2 437	6	17.67	17.74
	2 462	11	17.93	17.88
802.11g	2 412	1	12.83	12.94
	2 437	6	14.10	13.77
	2 462	11	14.13	13.77
802.11n (HT20)	2 412	1	11.63	11.55
	2 437	6	12.89	12.44
	2 462	11	12.99	12.61

**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth (Maximum Conducted Power)**

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]		
			ANT 1	ANT 2	MIMO
802.11a	5 180	36	13.70	13.38	16.55
	5 200	40	13.70	13.15	16.44
	5 220	44	13.68	13.11	16.42
	5 240	48	13.80	13.35	16.59
	5 260	52	13.47	13.18	16.34
	5 280	56	13.40	13.02	16.22
	5 300	60	13.43	13.03	16.24
	5 320	64	13.42	12.93	16.19
	5 500	100	13.64	13.69	16.67
	5 540	108	13.21	13.44	16.34
	5 580	116	13.10	13.42	16.27
	5 600	120	13.01	13.45	16.24
	5 620	124	13.07	13.32	16.21
	5 720	144	12.94	13.33	16.15
	5 745	149	13.41	13.19	16.31
	5 785	157	13.24	13.36	16.31
5 825	165	13.37	13.45	16.42	



## 9.4.2 Reduced conducted Power (Held to ear VoIP)

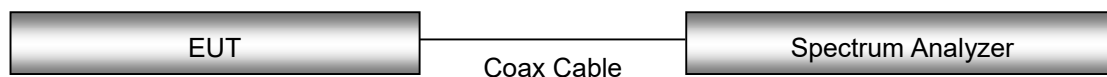
### IEEE 802.11 Reduced Average RF Conducted Power

Mode	Freq. [MHz]	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]	
			ANT 1	ANT 2
802.11b	2 412	1	14.79	14.98
	2 437	6	14.99	14.83
	2 462	11	14.97	14.56

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- Output power and SAR measurement is not required for 802.11n and 802.11ac channels when the specified tune-up tolerances for 802.11n and 802.11ac are lower than 802.11a by more than 1/2 dB and the measured SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.

### Test Configuration



## 9.5 Bluetooth

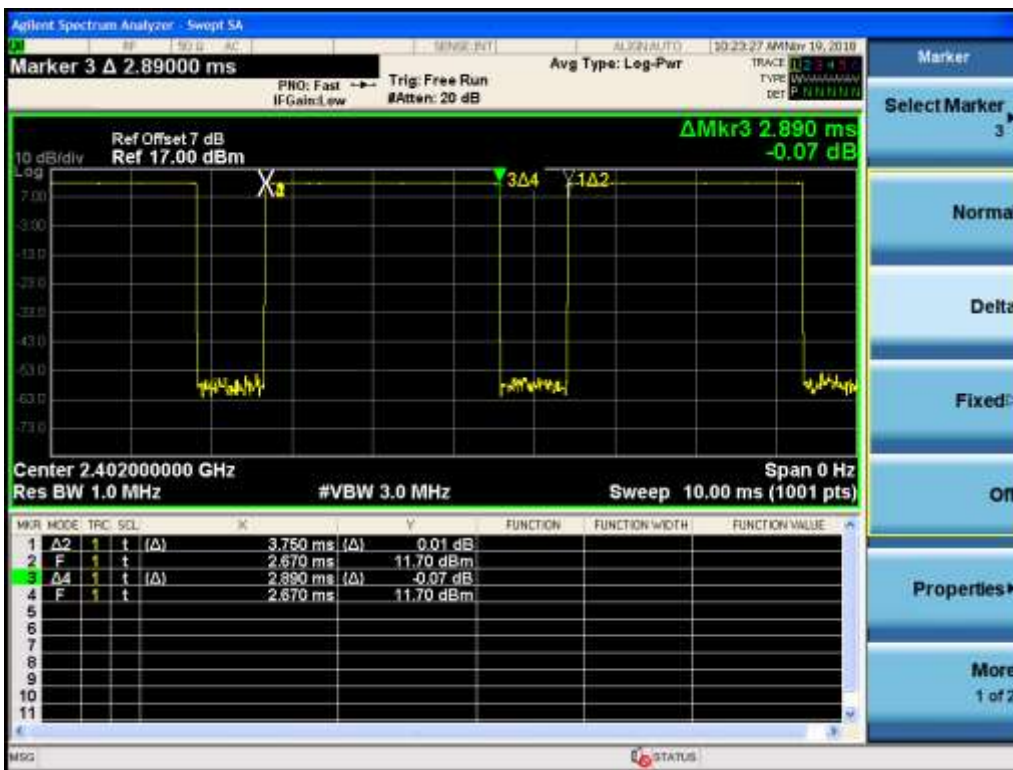
### The Burst averaged-conducted Power

Mode	Channel	Bluetooth Power
		[dBm]
DH5	0	11.73
	39	11.07
	78	10.79
2-DH5	0	9.43
	39	8.31
	78	8.97
3-DH5	0	9.44
	39	8.32
	78	8.98

Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes:

When call box and Bluetooth protocol are used for BT SAR measurement, time-domain plot is required to identify duty factor for supporting the test setup and result.

Bluetooth duty cycle was measured using Bluetooth tester equipment (CBT / R&S) with Bluetooth protocol. DH5 mode is the highest duty cycle and conducted power. SAR test were performed at DH5 mode.



Duty Cycle

$$= (\text{BT-On time} / \text{BT-Full time}) = (2.890 / 3.750) = 0.771 \text{ (DH5)}$$

Duty factor= 1/Duty cycle: 1.297

## 10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

**Table for Head Tissue Verification**

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
10/31/2018	21.1	750H	705	0.880	43.236	0.889	42.174	-1.01%	2.52%
			710	0.885	43.151	0.890	42.148	-0.56%	2.38%
			750	0.928	42.693	0.893	41.940	3.92%	1.80%
10/30/2018	20.4	835H	820	0.893	41.665	0.899	41.577	-0.67%	0.21%
			835	0.908	41.416	0.900	41.500	0.89%	-0.20%
			850	0.922	41.198	0.916	41.500	0.66%	-0.73%
11/12/2018	20.1	1800H	1 710	1.306	41.122	1.348	40.142	-3.12%	2.44%
			1 750	1.344	40.982	1.371	40.079	-1.97%	2.25%
			1 800	1.399	40.766	1.400	40.000	-0.07%	1.92%
10/30/2018	20.4	1900H	1 850	1.316	40.216	1.400	40.000	-6.00%	0.54%
			1 900	1.371	40.056	1.400	40.000	-2.07%	0.14%
			1 910	1.378	40.021	1.400	40.000	-1.57%	0.05%
11/13/2018	20.8	2450H	2 400	1.783	38.931	1.756	39.290	1.54%	-0.91%
			2 450	1.840	38.973	1.800	39.200	2.22%	-0.58%
			2 500	1.889	38.954	1.855	39.140	1.83%	-0.48%
11/08/2018	21.1	2600H	2 500	1.903	38.582	1.855	39.140	2.59%	-1.43%
			2 600	2.002	38.295	1.964	39.010	1.93%	-1.83%
			2 700	2.084	37.543	2.073	38.880	0.53%	-3.44%
11/12/2018	20.6	2600H	2 500	1.898	38.805	1.855	39.140	2.32%	-0.86%
			2 600	2.002	38.295	1.964	39.010	1.93%	-1.83%
			2 700	2.084	37.739	2.073	38.880	0.53%	-2.93%
11/15/2018	20.6	5180H-5320H ANT1	5 180	4.436	37.447	4.635	36.010	-4.29%	3.99%
			5 250	4.596	37.305	4.706	35.930	-2.34%	3.83%
			5 280	4.511	37.248	4.737	35.894	-4.77%	3.77%
			5 320	4.583	37.507	4.778	35.846	-4.08%	4.63%
		5500H-5825H ANT1	5 500	4.818	37.038	4.963	35.640	-2.92%	3.92%
			5 600	4.895	37.006	5.065	35.530	-3.36%	4.15%
			5 750	5.202	36.990	5.219	35.360	-0.33%	4.61%
			5 800	5.046	36.927	5.270	35.300	-4.25%	4.61%
11/16/2018	20.9	5180H-5320H ANT2	5 180	4.468	37.530	4.635	36.010	-3.60%	4.22%
			5 250	4.596	37.563	4.706	35.930	-2.34%	4.54%
			5 280	4.513	37.306	4.737	35.894	-4.73%	3.93%
			5 320	4.660	37.144	4.778	35.846	-2.47%	3.62%
		5500H-5825H ANT2	5 500	4.844	37.059	4.963	35.640	-2.40%	3.98%
			5 600	4.919	37.107	5.065	35.530	-2.88%	4.44%
			5 750	5.028	37.106	5.219	35.360	-3.66%	4.94%
			5 800	5.068	36.958	5.270	35.300	-3.83%	4.70%
			5 825	5.114	36.966	5.296	35.270	-3.44%	4.81%

**Table for Body Tissue Verification**

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	Target Conductivity $\sigma$ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
11/06/2018	21.0	750B	705	0.929	56.864	0.959	55.710	-3.13%	2.07%
			710	0.936	56.813	0.960	55.690	-2.50%	2.02%
			750	0.976	56.437	0.963	55.530	1.35%	1.63%
11/05/2018	20.8	835B	820	0.945	53.485	0.969	55.260	-2.48%	-3.21%
			835	0.961	53.309	0.970	55.200	-0.93%	-3.43%
			850	0.974	53.066	0.988	55.150	-1.42%	-3.78%
11/12/2018	20.1	1800B	1 710	1.424	53.135	1.463	53.534	-2.67%	-0.75%
			1 750	1.467	53.022	1.488	53.430	-1.41%	-0.76%
			1 800	1.527	52.837	1.520	53.300	0.46%	-0.87%
11/01/2018	20.7	1900B	1 850	1.495	52.642	1.520	53.300	-1.64%	-1.23%
			1 900	1.537	52.526	1.520	53.300	1.12%	-1.45%
			1 910	1.546	52.477	1.520	53.300	1.71%	-1.54%
11/19/2018	20.7	2450B	2 400	1.879	54.098	1.902	52.770	-1.21%	2.52%
			2 450	1.935	54.006	1.950	52.700	-0.77%	2.48%
			2 500	2.003	53.961	2.021	52.640	-0.89%	2.51%
11/13/2018	20.8	2450B	2 400	1.874	51.854	1.902	52.770	-1.47%	-1.74%
			2 450	1.934	51.684	1.950	52.700	-0.82%	-1.93%
			2 500	1.998	51.609	2.021	52.640	-1.14%	-1.96%
11/09/2018	20.8	2600B	2 500	2.060	52.358	2.021	52.640	1.93%	-0.54%
			2 600	2.164	51.988	2.163	52.510	0.05%	-0.99%
			2 700	2.287	51.845	2.305	52.380	-0.78%	-1.02%
11/12/2018	20.6	2600B	2 500	1.993	52.356	2.021	52.640	-1.39%	-0.54%
			2 600	2.104	52.048	2.163	52.510	-2.73%	-0.88%
			2 700	2.219	51.822	2.305	52.380	-3.73%	-1.07%
11/14/2018	20.4	5180B-5320B ANT1	5 180	5.043	47.235	5.276	49.038	-4.42%	-3.68%
			5 250	5.169	47.055	5.358	48.950	-3.53%	-3.87%
			5 280	5.126	47.104	5.393	48.908	-4.95%	-3.69%
			5 320	5.301	47.416	5.439	48.852	-2.54%	-2.94%
		5500B-5825B ANT1	5 500	5.499	47.190	5.650	48.610	-2.67%	-2.92%
			5 600	5.562	46.896	5.766	48.470	-3.54%	-3.25%
			5 750	5.662	46.820	5.942	48.270	-4.71%	-3.00%
5 800	5.753	47.150	6.000	48.200	-4.12%	-2.18%			
5 825	5.826	46.734	6.029	48.165	-3.37%	-2.97%			
11/19/2018	20.7	5180B-5320B ANT2	5 180	5.300	47.172	5.276	49.038	0.45%	-3.81%
			5 250	5.477	47.222	5.358	48.950	2.22%	-3.53%
			5 280	5.527	46.888	5.393	48.908	2.48%	-4.13%
			5 320	5.563	47.188	5.439	48.852	2.28%	-3.41%
		5500B-5825B ANT2	5 500	5.741	47.093	5.650	48.610	1.61%	-3.12%
			5 600	5.814	46.895	5.766	48.470	0.83%	-3.25%
			5 750	6.126	47.156	5.942	48.270	3.10%	-2.31%
			5 800	6.158	47.376	6.000	48.200	2.63%	-1.71%
5 825	6.204	46.906	6.029	48.165	2.90%	-2.61%			

## 10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at 750 MHz / 835 MHz / 1 800 MHz / 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 2 600 MHz / 5 250 MHz / 5 600 MHz / 5 750 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

### System Verification Results

\* Input Power: 50mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (SPEAG)	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub>	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub>	Deviation	Limit	
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]	
750	10/31/2018	7370	1014	Head	21.3	21.1	8.15	0.396	7.92	- 2.82	$\pm 10$	
750	11/06/2018	3967		Body	21.2	21.0	8.58	0.454	9.08	+ 5.83	$\pm 10$	
835	10/30/2018	3863	4d165	Head	20.6	20.4	9.41	0.461	9.22	- 2.02	$\pm 10$	
835	11/05/2018	3967		Body	21.0	20.8	9.50	0.488	9.76	+ 2.74	$\pm 10$	
1 800	11/12/2018	3076	2d006	Head	20.3	20.1	38.8	1.90	38	- 2.06	$\pm 10$	
1 800	11/12/2018	3967		Body	20.3	20.1	38.9	2.02	40.4	+ 3.86	$\pm 10$	
1 900	10/30/2018	3863	5d061	Head	20.6	20.4	40.1	2.01	40.2	+ 0.25	$\pm 10$	
1 900	11/01/2018	3797		Body	20.9	20.7	39.6	2.06	41.2	+ 4.04	$\pm 10$	
2 450	11/13/2018	3967	965	Head	21.0	20.8	51.1	2.46	49.2	- 3.72	$\pm 10$	
2 450	11/19/2018	3076		Body		20.9	20.7	50.2	2.49	49.8	- 0.80	$\pm 10$
2 450	11/13/2018	3967				21.0	20.8	50.2	2.59	51.8	+ 3.19	$\pm 10$
2 600	11/08/2018	3797	1106	Head	21.3	21.1	56.4	2.84	56.8	+ 0.71	$\pm 10$	
2 600	11/12/2018	3967		Head	20.8	20.6	56.4	2.67	53.4	- 5.32	$\pm 10$	
2 600	11/09/2018	3967		Body	21.0	20.8	54.6	2.62	52.4	- 4.03	$\pm 10$	
2 600	11/12/2018	3967		Body	20.8	20.6	54.6	2.84	56.8	+ 4.03	$\pm 10$	
5 250	11/15/2018	3967	1107	Head	20.8	20.6	81.3	3.93	78.6	- 3.32	$\pm 10$	
5 250	11/14/2018	3967		Body	20.6	20.4	77.4	3.93	78.6	+ 1.55	$\pm 10$	
5 600	11/15/2018	3967		Head		20.8	20.6	84.0	4.05	81	- 3.57	$\pm 10$
5 600	11/14/2018	3967			Body	20.6	20.4	80.3	4.06	81.2	+ 1.12	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/15/2018	3967		Head		20.8	20.6	80.6	4.18	83.6	+ 3.72	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/14/2018	3967			Body	20.6	20.4	75.9	3.9	78	+ 2.77	$\pm 10$
5 250	11/16/2018	3967	1107	Head	21.1	20.9	81.3	3.92	78.4	- 3.57	$\pm 10$	
5 250	11/19/2018	3967		Body	20.9	20.7	77.4	4.01	80.2	+ 3.62	$\pm 10$	
5 600	11/16/2018	3967		Head		21.1	20.9	84.0	4.03	80.6	- 4.05	$\pm 10$
5 600	11/19/2018	3967			Body	20.9	20.7	80.3	4.06	81.2	+ 1.12	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/16/2018	3967		Head		21.1	20.9	80.6	4.03	80.6	+ 0.00	$\pm 10$
5 750	11/19/2018	3967			Body	20.9	20.7	75.9	3.76	75.2	- 0.92	$\pm 10$

**System Verification Results – Extremity SAR**

\* Input Power: 50mW

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR <sub>10g</sub> (SPEAG)	Measured SAR <sub>10g</sub>	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>10g</sub>	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
1 800	11/12/2018	3967	2d006	Body	20.3	20.1	20.3	1.11	22.2	+ 9.36	± 10
2 600	11/09/2018	3967	1106	Body	21.0	20.8	24.2	1.18	23.6	- 2.48	± 10
5 250	11/14/2018	3967	1107	Body	20.6	20.4	21.5	1.07	21.4	- 0.47	± 10
5 600	11/14/2018	3967		Body	20.6	20.4	22.4	1.09	21.8	- 2.68	± 10
5 750	11/14/2018	3967		Body	20.6	20.4	21.1	1.09	21.8	+ 3.32	± 10
5 250	11/19/2018	3967		Body	20.9	20.7	21.5	1.15	23	+ 6.98	± 10
5 600	11/19/2018	3967		Body	20.9	20.7	22.4	1.14	22.8	+ 1.79	± 10
5 750	11/19/2018	3967		Body	20.9	20.7	21.1	1.10	22	+ 4.27	± 10

### **10.3 System Verification Procedure**

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm 10\%$  of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 50 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

# 11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

## 11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM	33.0	31.75	-0.18	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.063	1.334	0.084	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.0	31.75	-0.12	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.042	1.334	0.056	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.0	31.75	-0.13	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.079	1.334	<b>0.105</b>	1
836.6	190	GSM	33.0	31.75	-0.17	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.041	1.334	0.055	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

GSM 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	661	GSM	30.0	29.39	0.12	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.021	1.151	0.024	-
1 880	661	GSM	30.0	29.39	-0.16	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.042	1.151	<b>0.048</b>	2
1 880	661	GSM	30.0	29.39	0.14	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.020	1.151	0.023	-
1 880	661	GSM	30.0	29.39	0.16	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.041	1.151	0.047	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.19	Left Cheek	1:1	0.053	1.180	0.063	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.02	Left Tilt	1:1	0.034	1.180	0.040	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.11	Right Cheek	1:1	0.064	1.180	<b>0.076</b>	3
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.16	Right Tilt	1:1	0.037	1.180	0.044	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					



UMTS 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	9400	RMC	22.7	21.76	-0.14	Left Cheek	1:1	0.049	1.242	0.061	-
1 880	9400	RMC	22.7	21.76	0.11	Left Tilt	1:1	0.065	1.242	<b>0.081</b>	4
1 880	9400	RMC	22.7	21.76	-0.15	Right Cheek	1:1	0.035	1.242	0.043	-
1 880	9400	RMC	22.7	21.76	0.11	Right Tilt	1:1	0.046	1.242	0.057	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(dB)		(W/kg)	
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.14	Left Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.076	1.400	0.106	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.19	Left Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.061	1.476	0.090	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.10	Left Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.079	1.400	0.111	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.18	Left Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.067	1.476	0.099	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.10	Right Cheek	0	1	0	1:1	0.053	1.400	0.074	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.10	Right Cheek	1	50	0	1:1	0.044	1.476	0.065	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.07	Right Tilt	0	1	0	1:1	0.080	1.400	<b>0.112</b>	5
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.16	Right Tilt	1	50	0	1:1	0.066	1.476	0.097	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)				(dB)		(W/kg)	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.10	Left Cheek	0	1	24	1:1	0.065	1.259	0.082	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.10	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.041	1.265	0.052	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.14	Left Tilt	0	1	24	1:1	0.046	1.259	0.058	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.10	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.029	1.265	0.037	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.17	Right Cheek	0	1	24	1:1	0.084	1.259	<b>0.106</b>	6
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.12	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.054	1.265	0.068	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.15	Right Tilt	0	1	24	1:1	0.050	1.259	0.063	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.15	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.031	1.265	0.039	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 12 Head SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.10	Left Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.011	1.303	<b>0.014</b>	7
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	0.10	Left Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.00944	1.282	0.012	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.10	Left Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.00916	1.303	0.012	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	0.10	Left Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.00944	1.282	0.012	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	0.10	Right Cheek	0	1	49	1:1	0.010	1.303	0.013	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	0.10	Right Cheek	1	25	0	1:1	0.00797	1.282	0.010	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.16	Right Tilt	0	1	49	1:1	0.00424	1.303	0.006	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	0.17	Right Tilt	1	25	0	1:1	0.000757	1.282	0.001	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE TDD Band 41 Head SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.															
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	0.10	Left Cheek	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.159	1.288	0.205	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	23.3	22.23	0.14	Left Cheek	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.127	1.279	0.162	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	-0.01	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.192	1.288	<b>0.247</b>	8	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	23.3	22.23	0.07	Left Tilt	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.161	1.279	0.206	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	-0.04	Right Cheek	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.075	1.288	0.097	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	23.3	22.23	0.16	Right Cheek	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.066	1.279	0.084	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	0.10	Right Tilt	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.100	1.288	0.129	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	23.3	22.23	0.11	Right Tilt	1	50	25	1:1.58	0.086	1.279	0.110	-	
PCC	2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	22.72	-0.03	Left Tilt	0	1	99	1:1.58	0.171	1.439	0.246	**
SCC	2584.8	40538	QPSK	20	24.3			Left Tilt	0	1	0					
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

\*\* 2CC Uplink

**DTS Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.99	-0.10	Left Cheek	ANT1	98.79	0.598	0.392	1.262	1.012	0.501	-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.99	0.08	Left Tilt	ANT1	98.79	0.785	0.502	1.262	1.012	<b>0.641</b>	9
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.99	0.15	Right Cheek	ANT1	98.79	0.621	0.319	1.262	1.012	0.407	-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.99	0.01	Right Tilt	ANT1	98.79	0.691	0.424	1.262	1.012	0.542	-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.98		Left Cheek	ANT2	98.79	0.000		1.265	1.012		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.98	0.18	Left Tilt	ANT2	98.79	0.0075	0.00164	1.265	1.012	0.002	-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.98		Right Cheek	ANT2	98.79	0.00427		1.265	1.012		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	14.98		Right Tilt	ANT2	98.79	0.00459		1.265	1.012		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**NII Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.47		Left Cheek	ANT1	97.47	0.395		1.130	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.47		Left Tilt	ANT1	97.47	0.355		1.130	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.47	0.17	Right Cheek	ANT1	97.47	0.810	0.259	1.130	1.026	0.300	10
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.47		Right Tilt	ANT1	97.47	0.728		1.130	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.18		Left Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.142		1.208	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.18		Left Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.154		1.208	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.18		Right Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.195		1.208	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.18	-0.16	Right Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.317	0.130	1.208	1.026	0.161	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.64		Left Cheek	ANT1	97.47	0.261		1.086	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.64		Left Tilt	ANT1	97.47	0.233		1.086	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.64	0.12	Right Cheek	ANT1	97.47	1.32	0.306	1.086	1.026	<b>0.341</b>	11
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.64		Right Tilt	ANT1	97.47	1.16		1.086	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.69		Left Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.0932		1.074	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.69		Left Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.106		1.074	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.69	0.10	Right Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.108	0.015	1.074	1.026	0.017	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.69		Right Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.106		1.074	1.026		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.41		Left Cheek	ANT1	97.47	0.180		1.146	1.026		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.41		Left Tilt	ANT1	97.47	0.126		1.146	1.026		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.41	-0.15	Right Cheek	ANT1	97.47	0.591	0.133	1.146	1.026	0.156	12
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.41		Right Tilt	ANT1	97.47	0.509		1.146	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.45		Left Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.154		1.135	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.45		Left Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.107		1.135	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.45		Right Cheek	ANT2	97.47	0.146		1.135	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6Mbps	14.0	13.45	-0.12	Right Tilt	ANT2	97.47	0.170	0.033	1.135	1.026	0.038	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**DSS Head SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.										
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	-0.17	Left Cheek	0.224	1.064	1.297	0.309	-
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.07	Left Tilt	0.293	1.064	1.297	<b>0.404</b>	13
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	-0.12	Right Cheek	0.144	1.064	1.297	0.199	-
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.06	Right Tilt	0.209	1.064	1.297	0.288	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

## 11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

GSM/ UMTS Body-Worn SAR													
Frequency		Mode		Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.			(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM 850 Voice		33.0	31.75	0.13	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.111	1.334	<b>0.148</b>	14
836.6	190	GSM 850 Voice		33.0	31.75	-0.18	Front	1:8.3	15	0.085	1.334	0.113	-
1 880	661	GSM 1900 Voice		30.0	29.39	-0.18	Rear	1:8.3	15	0.249	1.151	<b>0.287</b>	15
1 880	661	GSM 1900 Voice		30.0	29.39	-0.11	Front	1:8.3	15	0.183	1.151	0.211	-
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.02	Rear	1:1	15	0.089	1.180	<b>0.105</b>	16
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.28	0.01	Front	1:1	15	0.082	1.180	0.097	-
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	21.76	-0.14	Rear	1:1	15	0.257	1.242	<b>0.319</b>	17
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	21.76	-0.01	Front	1:1	15	0.161	1.242	0.200	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Body-Worn SAR																	
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)				(mm)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4 QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	-0.18	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.359	1.400	<b>0.503</b>	18	
1 732.5	20175		20	22.8	21.11	0.02	Rear	1	50	0	1:1	15	0.283	1.476	0.418	-	
1 732.5	20175		20	23.8	22.34	-0.10	Front	0	1	0	1:1	15	0.277	1.400	0.388	-	
1 732.5	20175		20	22.8	21.11	-0.02	Front	1	50	0	1:1	15	0.218	1.476	0.322	-	
836.5	20525	LTE 5 QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.06	Rear	0	1	24	1:1	15	0.119	1.259	<b>0.150</b>	19	
836.5	20525		10	23.5	22.48	-0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.077	1.265	0.097	-	
836.5	20525		10	24.5	23.50	0.02	Front	0	1	24	1:1	15	0.086	1.259	0.108	-	
836.5	20525		10	23.5	22.48	-0.03	Front	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.055	1.265	0.070	-	
707.5	23095	LTE 12 QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.01	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	15	0.040	1.303	<b>0.052</b>	20	
707.5	23095		10	22.5	21.42	0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.030	1.282	0.038	-	
707.5	23095		10	23.5	22.35	-0.16	Front	0	1	49	1:1	15	0.032	1.303	0.042	-	
707.5	23095		10	22.5	21.42	-0.07	Front	1	25	0	1:1	15	0.024	1.282	0.031	-	
2 565	40340	LTE 41 QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	0.17	Rear	0	1	99	1:1.58	15	0.223	1.288	0.287	-	
2 565	40340		20	23.3	22.23	-0.13	Rear	1	50	25	1:1.58	15	0.186	1.279	0.238	-	
2 565	40340		20	24.3	23.20	-0.16	Front	0	1	99	1:1.58	15	0.120	1.288	0.155	-	
2 565	40340		20	23.3	22.23	-0.12	Front	1	50	25	1:1.58	15	0.095	1.279	0.122	-	
PCC	2 565	40340	LTE CA_41C	20	24.3	22.72	-0.11	Rear	0	1	99	1:1.58	15	0.225	1.439	<b>0.324</b>	21*
SCC	2584.8	40538		20	24.3				0	1	0		15				
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram										

\*\* 2CC Uplink

**DTS Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93	0.14	Rear	ANT1	98.79	15	0.160	0.131	1.279	1.012	<b>0.170</b>	22
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93	0.12	Front	ANT1	98.79	15	0.167	0.098	1.279	1.012	0.127	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88	0.16	Rear	ANT2	98.79	15	0.0325	0.00854	1.294	1.012	0.011	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88	0.18	Front	ANT2	98.79	15	0.0452	0.00998	1.294	1.012	0.013	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram									

**NII Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	0.19	Rear	ANT1	97.47	15	0.0827	0.034	1.130	1.026	0.039	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	-0.19	Front	ANT1	97.47	15	0.0635	0.026	1.130	1.026	0.030	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	-0.17	Rear	ANT1	97.47	15	0.160	0.036	1.086	1.026	0.040	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	0.01	Front	ANT1	97.47	15	0.0349	0.011	1.086	1.026	0.012	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41	0.10	Rear	ANT1	97.47	15	0.123	0.040	1.146	1.026	0.047	-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41		Front	ANT1	97.47	15	0.0256		1.146	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18	0.11	Rear	ANT2	97.47	15	0.134	0.063	1.208	1.026	<b>0.078</b>	23
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18	0.01	Front	ANT2	97.47	15	0.0313	0.00882	1.208	1.026	0.011	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69	0.01	Rear	ANT2	97.47	15	0.0447	0.012	1.074	1.026	0.013	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69	-0.10	Front	ANT2	97.47	15	0.0209	0.002	1.074	1.026	0.002	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45	-0.12	Rear	ANT2	97.47	15	0.0804	0.026	1.135	1.026	0.030	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45		Front	ANT2	97.47	15	0.0413		1.135	1.026		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram									

**DSS Body-Worn SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(mm)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.10	Rear	15	0.032	1.064	1.297	<b>0.044</b>	24
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	-0.13	Front	15	0.020	1.064	1.297	0.028	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

### 11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.5	27.50	-0.04	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.282	1.259	<b>0.355</b>	25
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.5	27.50	-0.14	Front	1:2.075	10	0.169	1.259	0.213	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.5	27.50	0.19	Left	1:2.075	10	0.046	1.259	0.058	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.5	27.50	0.03	Right	1:2.075	10	0.166	1.259	0.209	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	28.5	27.50	-0.14	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.147	1.259	0.185	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	23.5	21.80	0.01	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.167	1.479	0.247	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	23.5	21.80	-0.14	Front	1:2.075	10	0.126	1.479	0.186	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	23.5	21.80	-0.15	Left	1:2.075	10	0.032	1.479	0.047	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	23.5	21.80	-0.12	Right	1:2.075	10	0.022	1.479	0.033	-
1 880	661	GPRS 4Tx	23.5	21.80	-0.16	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.351	1.479	<b>0.519</b>	26
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.11	Rear	1:1	10	0.176	1.180	<b>0.208</b>	27
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.04	Front	1:1	10	0.124	1.180	0.146	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	0.04	Left	1:1	10	0.032	1.180	0.038	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.08	Right	1:1	10	0.104	1.180	0.123	-
836.6	4183	RMC	23.0	22.28	-0.02	Bottom	1:1	10	0.112	1.180	0.132	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram						

**UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.2	19.80	-0.17	Rear	1:1	10	0.257	1.380	0.355	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.2	19.80	-0.16	Front	1:1	10	0.193	1.380	0.266	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.2	19.80	-0.07	Left	1:1	10	0.041	1.380	0.057	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.2	19.80	-0.15	Right	1:1	10	0.032	1.380	0.044	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	21.2	19.80	0.03	Bottom	1:1	10	0.576	1.380	<b>0.795</b>	28
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)		(dB)	(dB)	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.61	-0.10	Rear	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.466	1.315	0.613	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.52	-0.18	Rear	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.445	1.343	0.598	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.61	-0.12	Front	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.344	1.315	0.452	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.52	0.08	Front	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.335	1.343	0.450	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.61	-0.19	Left	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.078	1.315	0.103	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.52	-0.15	Left	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.075	1.343	0.101	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.61	-0.11	Right	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.038	1.315	0.050	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.52	-0.15	Right	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.036	1.343	0.048	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.61	0.01	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1	10	0.494	1.315	<b>0.650</b>	29
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.52	0.01	Bottom	0	50	0	1:1	10	0.469	1.343	0.630	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram										



LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.04	Rear	0	1	24	1:1	10	0.239	1.259	<b>0.301</b>	30
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.01	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.153	1.265	0.194	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	0.05	Front	0	1	24	1:1	10	0.136	1.259	0.171	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.17	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.087	1.265	0.110	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.01	Left	0	1	24	1:1	10	0.043	1.259	0.054	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.13	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.026	1.265	0.033	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.07	Right	0	1	24	1:1	10	0.130	1.259	0.164	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.04	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.084	1.265	0.106	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.5	23.50	-0.04	Bottom	0	1	24	1:1	10	0.130	1.259	0.164	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.5	22.48	-0.11	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.081	1.265	0.102	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	MPR	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.															
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.01	Rear	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.047	1.303	<b>0.061</b>	31
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	-0.03	Rear	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.030	1.282	0.038	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	0.01	Front	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.034	1.303	0.044	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	-0.01	Front	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.026	1.282	0.033	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	0.02	Left	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.035	1.303	0.046	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	0.12	Left	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.024	1.282	0.031	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.01	Right	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.028	1.303	0.036	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	-0.02	Right	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.019	1.282	0.024	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.5	22.35	-0.09	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1	10	0.012	1.303	0.016	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	22.5	21.42	-0.06	Bottom	1	25	0	1:1	10	0.00812	1.282	0.010	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE TDD Band 41 Hotspot SAR																	
Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.																
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.27	-0.17	Rear	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.331	1.268	0.420	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.24	0.15	Rear	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.336	1.276	0.429	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.27	0.18	Front	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.214	1.268	0.271	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.24	0.08	Front	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.216	1.276	0.276	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.27	0.17	Left	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.022	1.268	0.028	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.24	0.19	Left	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.022	1.276	0.028	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.27	-0.09	Right	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.095	1.268	0.120	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.24	-0.01	Right	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.095	1.276	0.121	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.27	0.07	Bottom	0	1	49	1:1.58	10	0.666	1.268	0.844	-	
2 605	40740	QPSK	20	22.3	21.19	0.08	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.661	1.291	0.853	-	
2 645	41140	QPSK	20	22.3	20.82	0.06	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.606	1.406	0.852	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.24	0.10	Bottom	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.668	1.276	0.852	-	
2 605	40740	QPSK	20	22.3	21.14	0.06	Bottom	0	50	25	1:1.58	10	0.684	1.306	<b>0.893</b>	32	
2 645	41140	QPSK	20	22.3	20.89	-0.01	Bottom	0	50	0	1:1.58	10	0.613	1.384	0.848	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.10	0.08	Bottom	0	100	0	1:1.58	10	0.660	1.318	0.870	-	
PCC	2 565	40340	QPSK	20	22.3	21.11	0.12	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1.58	10	0.647	1.315	0.851	**
SCC	2584.8	40538		20					0	0							
PCC	2 605	40740	QPSK	20	22.3	21.13	0.08	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.652	1.309	0.853	**
SCC	2585.2	40542		20					99	0							
PCC	2 645	41140	QPSK	20	22.3	20.90	-0.07	Bottom	0	1	0	1:1.58	10	0.611	1.380	0.843	**
SCC	2625.2	40942		20					99	0							
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram									

\*\* 2CC Uplink

**DTS Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)										
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93		Rear	ANT1	98.79	10	0.242	0.197	1.279	1.012	0.310	-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93		Front	ANT1	98.79	10	0.190		1.279	1.012		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93		Left	ANT1	98.79	10	0.0678		1.279	1.012		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.93	-0.03	Top	ANT1	98.79	10	0.510	0.386	1.279	1.012	<b>0.500</b>	33
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88		Rear	ANT2	98.79	10	0.0360		1.294	1.012		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88		Front	ANT2	98.79	10	0.0267		1.294	1.012		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88		Right	ANT2	98.79	10	0.0257		1.294	1.012		-
2 462	11	802.11b	22	1	19.0	17.88	-0.15	Top	ANT2	98.79	10	0.0469	0.027	1.294	1.012	0.035	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**5GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)										
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41	-0.14	Rear	ANT1	97.47	10	0.210	0.069	1.146	1.026	<b>0.081</b>	34
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41		Front	ANT1	97.47	10	0.0522		1.146	1.026		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41		Left	ANT1	97.47	10	0.0593		1.146	1.026		-
5 745	149	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.41		Top	ANT1	97.47	10	0.156		1.146	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45	-0.14	Rear	ANT2	97.47	10	0.146	0.064	1.135	1.026	0.075	-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45		Front	ANT2	97.47	10	0.0328		1.135	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45		Right	ANT2	97.47	10	0.00566		1.135	1.026		-
5 825	165	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.45		Top	ANT2	97.47	10	0.0609		1.135	1.026		-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

**DSS Tethering SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)							
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.14	Rear	10	0.060	1.064	1.297	0.083	-
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.10	Front	10	0.037	1.064	1.297	0.051	-
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	0.15	Left	10	0.013	1.064	1.297	0.018	-
2 402	0	Bluetooth DH5	12.0	11.73	-0.16	Top	10	0.101	1.064	1.297	<b>0.139</b>	35
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 1 gram					

## 11.4 Phablet SAR Measurement Results

### LTE Band 4 (AWS) Phablet SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	Sensor	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	-0.19	Rear	OFF	0	1	0	1:1	7	0.310	1.400	0.434	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	-0.18	Rear	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	7	0.238	1.476	0.351	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.16	Front	OFF	0	1	0	1:1	6	0.265	1.400	0.371	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	-0.19	Front	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	6	0.206	1.476	0.304	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.07	Bottom	OFF	0	1	0	1:1	9	1.61	1.400	2.254	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.10	Bottom	OFF	1	50	0	1:1	9	1.52	1.476	2.244	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	-0.18	Left	N/A	0	1	0	1:1	0	0.271	1.400	0.379	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.02	Left	N/A	1	50	0	1:1	0	0.208	1.476	0.307	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.8	22.34	0.01	Right	N/A	0	1	0	1:1	0	0.135	1.400	0.189	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.8	21.11	0.11	Right	N/A	1	50	0	1:1	0	0.104	1.476	0.154	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.64	0.10	Rear	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	1.12	1.306	1.463	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.48	0.15	Rear	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	1.07	1.355	1.450	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.64	0.10	Front	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	0.814	1.306	1.063	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.48	0.05	Front	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	0.776	1.355	1.051	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.64	0.04	Bottom	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	2.35	1.306	<b>3.069</b>	36
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.48	0.17	Bottom	ON	0	50	0	1:1	0	2.23	1.355	3.022	-
1732.5	20175	QPSK	20	19.8	18.64	0.15	Bottom	ON	0	1	0	1:1	0	2.34	1.306	3.056	**
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram									

Note:\*\*Data entry indicate Variability measurement.

### LTE TDD Band 41 Phablet SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	MPR (dB)	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.	
MHz	Ch.																
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	23.20	-0.07	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1.58	0	0.987	1.288	1.271	-	
2 565	40340	QPSK	20	23.3	22.23	0.01	Bottom	1	50	25	1:1.58	0	0.814	1.279	1.041	-	
PCC	2 565	40340	QPSK	20	24.3	22.72	0.13	Bottom	0	1	99	1:1.58	0	1.14	1.439	<b>1.640</b>	37
SCC	2584.8	40538	QPSK	20					0	1	0						
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram									

**5GHz WLAN Phablet SAR**

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	ANT. Config.	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Area Scan Peak SAR (W/kg)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty)	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.																
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	-0.13	Rear	ANT1	97.47	0	2.29	0.248	1.130	1.026	0.288	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	0.10	Front	ANT1	97.47	0	2.45	0.259	1.130	1.026	0.300	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	0.01	Left	ANT1	97.47	0	0.131	0.015	1.130	1.026	0.017	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.47	0.16	Top	ANT1	97.47	0	1.14	0.132	1.130	1.026	0.153	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18	-0.10	Rear	ANT2	97.47	0	3.14	0.523	1.208	1.026	<b>0.648</b>	38
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18	0.10	Front	ANT2	97.47	0	0.659	0.065	1.208	1.026	0.081	-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18		Right	ANT2	97.47	0	0.0227		1.208	1.026		-
5 260	52	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.18		Top	ANT2	97.47	0	0.818		1.208	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	-0.10	Rear	ANT1	97.47	0	2.67	0.171	1.086	1.026	0.191	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	0.01	Front	ANT1	97.47	0	2.72	0.168	1.086	1.026	0.187	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	-0.10	Left	ANT1	97.47	0	0.151	0.017	1.086	1.026	0.019	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.64	0.11	Top	ANT1	97.47	0	1.75	0.138	1.086	1.026	0.154	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69	0.01	Rear	ANT2	97.47	0	1.49	0.151	1.074	1.026	0.166	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69	0.01	Front	ANT2	97.47	0	0.557	0.033	1.074	1.026	0.036	-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69		Right	ANT2	97.47	0	0.0261		1.074	1.026		-
5 500	100	802.11a	20	6	14.0	13.69	0.15	Top	ANT2	97.47	0	0.170	0.016	1.074	1.026	0.018	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 2005 – Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population									Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) Averaged over 10 gram								

## 11.4 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is  $> 160$  mm and  $< 200$  mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.
9. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR measurement were performed when the measured SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 0.8 W/kg. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis information.
10. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless mode and technologies, as outlined in sec. 2.3 and sec.9. The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.
11. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02r01, the actual portable hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated.
12. When 10g SAR measurement is considered, a factor of 2.5 is applied to the thresholds bellow.

### GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
4. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
5. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

**UMTS Notes:**

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

**LTE Notes:**

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:  
When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.  
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. Intra-band LTE Uplink contiguous CA Considerations: Per 2017, Fall TCB Workshop Notes, SAR was first measured with only single carrier active in the uplink(CaCarrier aggregation not active). For each exposure condition, the Uplink Carrier aggregation scenario with two component carriers was additionally tested for the configuration with the highest SAR when carrier aggregation was not active. The SCC was configured with the closest available contiguous channel. The two component carriers were configured so the resource blocks are physically allocated side by side to achieve the maximum output power.
6. TDD LTE was tested using UL-DL configuration 0 with 6 UL sub frames and 2S subframes using extended cyclic prefix only and special sub frame configuration 6. SAR tests were performed at maximum output power and worst-case transmission duty factor in extended cyclic prefix. Per 3GPP 36.211 Sec. 4, the duty factor using extended cyclic prefix is 0.633(cf=1.58).
7. Per KDB 941225 D05Av01r02, SAR for LTE DL Carrier Aggregation operations was not needed because the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not  $> 0.25$  dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink CA was not activated.
8. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:  
Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are  $>0.8$  W/kg, testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation  $<1.45$  W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is  $<1.45$  W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
9. When LTE power reduction is applied, LTE MPR =0.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 5 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was  $\leq 1.20$  W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

**Bluetooth Notes:**

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call box with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx Tests mode type. Per October 2016 TCBC Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Please see sec.9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for duty factor of the device.
2. Head and Bluetooth tethering SAR were evaluated for Bluetooth BR tethering applications.



## 12. SIMULTANEOUS SAR ANALYSIS

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore, simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 4.3.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of 1g SAR and 10g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6$ W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 4$  W/kg for 10g SAR. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR exclusion according to the sum of 1g or 10g SAR.

### 12.1 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to ear)							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.105	0.641	0.002	0.746	0.107	0.748
	GSM 1900	0.048	0.641	0.002	0.689	0.050	0.691
	UMTS 850	0.076	0.641	0.002	0.717	0.078	0.719
	UMTS 1900	0.081	0.641	0.002	0.722	0.083	0.724
	LTE Band 4	0.112	0.641	0.002	0.753	0.114	0.755
	LTE Band 5	0.106	0.641	0.002	0.747	0.108	0.749
	LTE Band 12	0.014	0.641	0.002	0.655	0.016	0.657
	LTE Band 41	0.247	0.641	0.002	0.888	0.249	0.890

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.105	0.341	0.161	0.446	0.266	0.607
	GSM 1900	0.048	0.341	0.161	0.389	0.209	0.550
	UMTS 850	0.076	0.341	0.161	0.417	0.237	0.578
	UMTS 1900	0.081	0.341	0.161	0.422	0.242	0.583
	LTE Band 4	0.112	0.341	0.161	0.453	0.273	0.614
	LTE Band 5	0.106	0.341	0.161	0.447	0.267	0.608
	LTE Band 12	0.014	0.341	0.161	0.355	0.175	0.516
	LTE Band 41	0.247	0.341	0.161	0.588	0.408	0.749

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 (Held to ear) and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2					
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.105	0.641	0.161	0.907
	GSM 1900	0.048	0.641	0.161	0.850
	UMTS 850	0.076	0.641	0.161	0.878
	UMTS 1900	0.081	0.641	0.161	0.883
	LTE Band 4	0.112	0.641	0.161	0.914
	LTE Band 5	0.106	0.641	0.161	0.908
	LTE Band 12	0.014	0.641	0.161	0.816
	LTE Band 41	0.247	0.641	0.161	<b>1.049</b>

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.105	0.404	0.509
	GSM 1900	0.048	0.404	0.452
	UMTS 850	0.076	0.404	0.480
	UMTS 1900	0.081	0.404	0.485
	LTE Band 4	0.112	0.404	0.516
	LTE Band 5	0.106	0.404	0.510
	LTE Band 12	0.014	0.404	0.418
	LTE Band 41	0.247	0.404	0.651

## 12.2 Body-Worn SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-worn (15 mm)	GSM 850	0.148	0.170	0.013	0.318	0.161	0.331
	GSM 1900	0.287	0.170	0.013	0.457	0.300	0.470
	UMTS 850	0.105	0.170	0.013	0.275	0.118	0.288
	UMTS 1900	0.319	0.170	0.013	0.489	0.332	0.502
	LTE Band 4	0.503	0.170	0.013	0.673	0.516	0.686
	LTE Band 5	0.150	0.170	0.013	0.320	0.163	0.333
	LTE Band 12	0.052	0.170	0.013	0.222	0.065	0.235
LTE Band 41	0.324	0.170	0.013	0.494	0.337	0.507	

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Body-worn (15 mm)	GSM 850	0.148	0.047	0.078	0.195	0.226	0.273
	GSM 1900	0.287	0.047	0.078	0.334	0.365	0.412
	UMTS 850	0.105	0.047	0.078	0.152	0.183	0.230
	UMTS 1900	0.319	0.047	0.078	0.366	0.397	0.444
	LTE Band 4	0.503	0.047	0.078	0.550	0.581	0.628
	LTE Band 5	0.150	0.047	0.078	0.197	0.228	0.275
	LTE Band 12	0.052	0.047	0.078	0.099	0.130	0.177
LTE Band 41	0.324	0.047	0.078	0.371	0.402	0.449	

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2						
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 850	0.148	0.170	0.078	0.396
		GSM 1900	0.287	0.170	0.078	0.535
		UMTS 850	0.105	0.170	0.078	0.353
		UMTS 1900	0.319	0.170	0.078	0.567
		LTE Band 4	0.503	0.170	0.078	<b>0.751</b>
		LTE Band 5	0.150	0.170	0.078	0.398
		LTE Band 12	0.052	0.170	0.078	0.300
LTE Band 41	0.324	0.170	0.078	0.572		

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	15	GSM 850	0.148	0.044	0.192
		GSM 1900	0.287	0.044	0.331
		UMTS 850	0.105	0.044	0.149
		UMTS 1900	0.319	0.044	0.363
		LTE Band 4	0.503	0.044	0.547
		LTE Band 5	0.150	0.044	0.194
		LTE Band 12	0.052	0.044	0.096
		LTE Band 41	0.324	0.044	0.368

## 12.3 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot (10 mm)	GSM 850	0.355	0.500	0.035	0.855	0.390	0.890
	GSM 1900	0.519	0.500	0.035	1.019	0.554	1.054
	UMTS 850	0.208	0.500	0.035	0.708	0.243	0.743
	UMTS 1900	0.795	0.500	0.035	1.295	0.830	1.330
	LTE Band 4	0.650	0.500	0.035	1.150	0.685	1.185
	LTE Band 5	0.301	0.500	0.035	0.801	0.336	0.836
	LTE Band 12	0.061	0.500	0.035	0.561	0.096	0.596
LTE Band 41	0.893	0.500	0.035	1.393	0.928	1.428	

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN							
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Hotspot (10 mm)	GSM 850	0.355	0.081	0.075	0.436	0.430	0.511
	GSM 1900	0.519	0.081	0.075	0.600	0.594	0.675
	UMTS 850	0.208	0.081	0.075	0.289	0.283	0.364
	UMTS 1900	0.795	0.081	0.075	0.876	0.870	0.951
	LTE Band 4	0.650	0.081	0.075	0.731	0.725	0.806
	LTE Band 5	0.301	0.081	0.075	0.382	0.376	0.457
	LTE Band 12	0.061	0.081	0.075	0.142	0.136	0.217
LTE Band 41	0.893	0.081	0.075	0.974	0.968	1.049	

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 and 5 GHz WLAN ANT 2						
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.355	0.500	0.075	0.930
		GSM 1900	0.519	0.500	0.075	1.094
		UMTS 850	0.208	0.500	0.075	0.783
		UMTS 1900	0.795	0.500	0.075	1.370
		LTE Band 4	0.650	0.500	0.075	1.225
		LTE Band 5	0.301	0.500	0.075	0.876
		LTE Band 12	0.061	0.500	0.075	0.636
		LTE Band 41	0.893	0.500	0.075	<b>1.468</b>

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	$\Sigma$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.355	0.139	0.494
		GSM 1900	0.519	0.139	0.658
		UMTS 850	0.208	0.139	0.347
		UMTS 1900	0.795	0.139	0.934
		LTE Band 4	0.650	0.139	0.789
		LTE Band 5	0.301	0.139	0.440
		LTE Band 12	0.061	0.139	0.200
		LTE Band 41	0.893	0.139	1.032

### 12.4 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

(-) for WWAN SAR for test Positions that were not required to be evaluated for WWAN SAR Per FCC KDB941225 D06v02r01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5cm from edge are not required to be evaluated

(-) for WLAN SAR for test Positions that were not required to be evaluated for WLAN SAR Per FCC 248227D01v02r02, the worst case WLAN SAR result was used for simultaneous transmission analysis. Per KDB Publication 648474 D04 Hand SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required if wireless router 1g SAR(scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance)<1.2 W/kg.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Phablet SAR									
Exposure condition	Distance	Band		WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR
	(mm)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
				1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Phablet SAR	0	LTE Band 4	Rear	1.463	0.288	0.648	1.751	2.111	2.399
			Front	1.063	0.300	0.081	1.363	1.144	1.444
			Left	0.379	0.019		0.398	0.379	0.398
			Right	0.189		0.000	0.189	0.189	0.189
			Top		0.154	0.018	0.154	0.018	0.172
			Bottom	3.069			3.069	3.069	<b>3.069</b>

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Phablet SAR									
Exposure condition	Distance	Band		WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 1 SAR	5 GHz WLAN ANT 2 SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR	$\Sigma$ 10-g SAR
	(mm)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
				1	2	3	1+2	1+3	1+2+3
Phablet SAR	0	LTE Band 41	Bottom	<b>1.640</b>	0.300	0.648	1.940	2.288	2.588

### 12.5 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.

### 13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg or 10g SAR  $\geq 2.0$ W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.625$  W/kg for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.75$  W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

**Phablet SAR measurement variability Results**

Frequency		Mode/Band	Configuration	Measured SAR	Repeated SAR	SAR Ratio
MHz	Channel			(W/kg)	(W/kg)	
1732.5	20175	LTE Band 4	Bottom (1RB, 0 offset)	2.35	2.34	1.00

## 14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

The measured SAR was  $<1.5$  W/Kg for 1g SAR was  $<3.75$  for 10g SAR and for all frequency bands. Therefore,per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04,the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE1528-2013 was not required.



## 15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F12/5K9GA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F17/59RAA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F11/5K3RA1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F12/5K9GA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F17/59RAA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	F11/5K3RA1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	S-1203 0309	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	011578	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	TX90 XLspeag	S-1206 0513	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	652	04/20/2018	Annual	04/20/2019
SPEAG	DAE4	1417	01/16/2018	Annual	01/16/2019
SPEAG	DAE4	1225	12/14/2017	Annual	12/14/2018
SPEAG	DAE4	648	05/25/2018	Annual	05/25/2019
SPEAG	DAE3	466	08/22/2018	Annual	08/22/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3797	11/22/2017	Annual	11/22/2018
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	01/24/2018	Annual	01/24/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3863	04/25/2018	Annual	04/25/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ES3DV3	3076	07/26/2018	Annual	07/26/2019
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7370	08/30/2018	Annual	08/30/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014	08/14/2018	Annual	08/14/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	09/18/2018	Annual	09/18/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d006	11/15/2017	Annual	11/15/2018
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d061	03/15/2018	Annual	03/15/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	965	02/16/2018	Annual	02/16/2019
SPEAG	Dipole D2600V2	1106	12/15/2017	Annual	12/15/2018
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1107	12/14/2017	Annual	12/14/2018
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY40511244	04/25/2018	Annual	04/25/2019
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY40511243	03/30/2018	Annual	03/30/2019
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	SG1091286	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	MY41090873	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/29/2018	Annual	05/29/2019
SPEAG	VNA-R140	0141013	05/29/2018	Annual	05/29/2019
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/02/2018	Annual	02/02/2019
HP	Signal Generator E4433B	US40052109	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019
HP	11636B/Power Divider	58698	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331949309	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331922309	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/06/2018	Annual	02/06/2019
EMPOWER	RF Power Amplifier	1084	06/11/2018	Annual	06/11/2019
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-15N	10453	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
MICRO LAB	LP Filter / LA-30N	-	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
Apitech	Attenuator (3dB) 18B-03	1	06/07/2018	Annual	06/07/2019
Agilent	Attenuator (20dB) 33340C	13311	05/10/2018	Annual	05/10/2019
HP	Dielectric Probe Kit 85070C	00721521	N/A	N/A	N/A
Agilent	Directional Bridge	3140A03878	06/11/2018	Annual	06/11/2019
Agilent	MXA Signal Analyzer N9020A	MY50510407	10/31/2018	Annual	10/31/2019

---

HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/11/2018	Annual	10/11/2019
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8820C	6200628628	07/19/2018	Annual	07/19/2019
Anritsu	Radio Communication Tester MT8821C	6201502997	08/13/2018	Annual	08/13/2019
R&S	Bluetooth CBT	100272	03/06/2018	Annual	03/06/2019

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

## 16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 2005.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

## 17. REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenøssische Technische Hoschsschule Zòrich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1:Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), July. 2016..

[21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.

[22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio Communication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.

[23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.

[25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r02

[26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.

[27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.

[28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.

[29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01,D02.

## Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
Test Date: 10/30/2018  
Plot No.: 1

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.91$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.406$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0892 W/kg

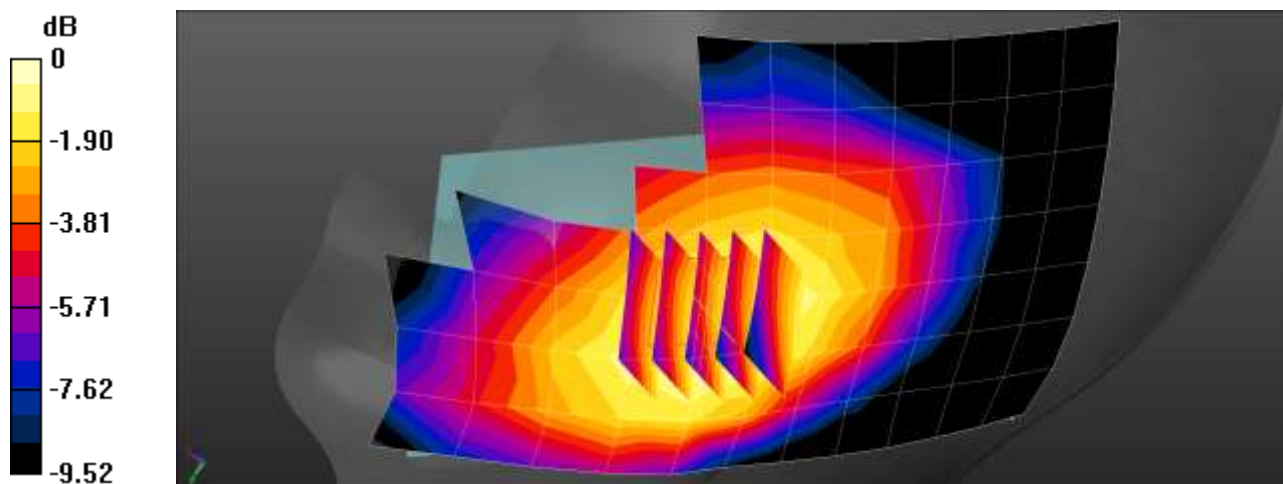
**GSM850 Head Right Touch 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.780 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.100 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.079 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.061 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0918 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0918 W/kg = -10.37 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018  
 Plot No.: 2

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.352 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.081$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM1900 Head Left Tilt 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0555 W/kg

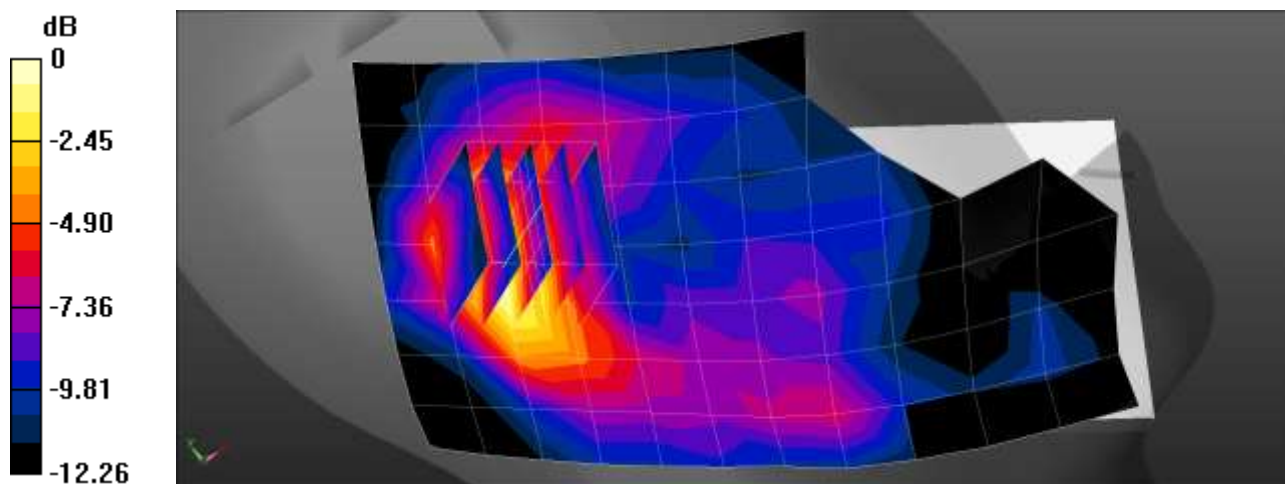
**GSM1900 Head Left Tilt 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 6.895 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0690 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.042 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.025 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0587 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0587 W/kg = -12.31 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018  
 Plot No.: 3

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

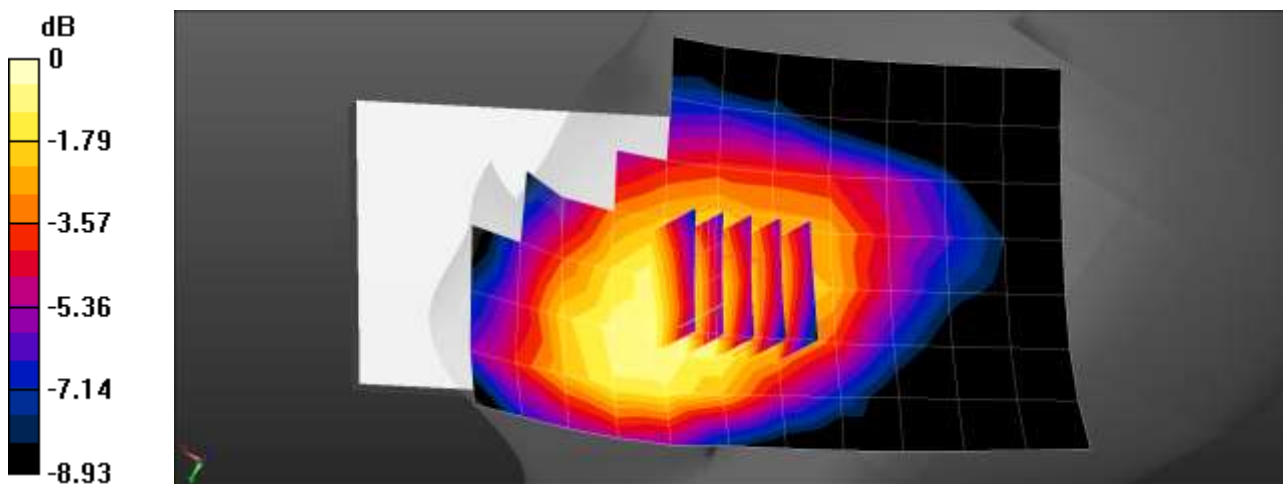
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.406$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0716 W/kg

**WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 4.378 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0810 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.064 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.050 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0748 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 0.0748 \text{ W/kg} = -11.26 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018  
 Plot No.: 4

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA Band 2 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.352$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.081$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA1900 Head Left Tilt 9400ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0882 W/kg

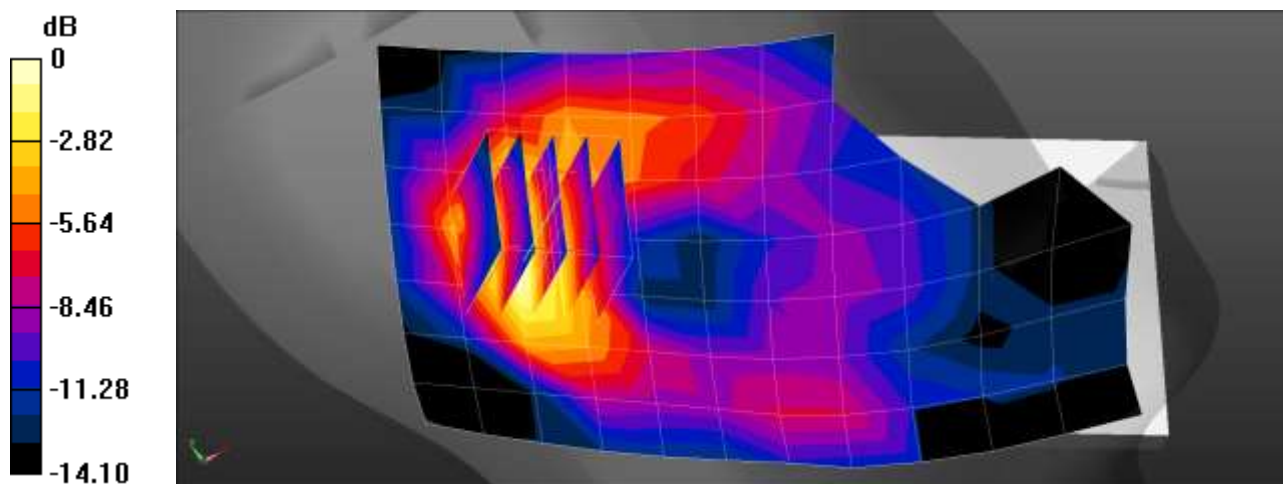
**WCDMA1900 Head Left Tilt 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.273 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.106 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.065 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0902 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0902 W/kg = -10.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 5

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

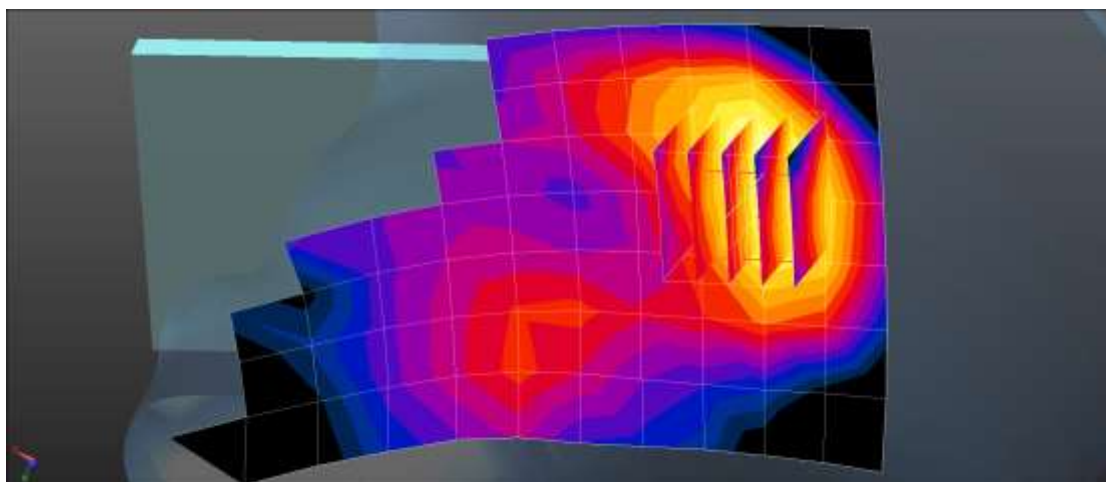
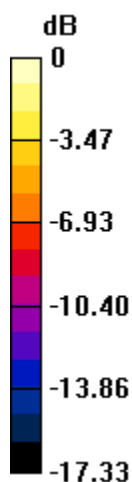
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.332$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.047$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 4 Head Right Tilt QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0873 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 Head Right Tilt QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.928 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.119 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.080 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.049 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0922 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0922 W/kg = -10.35 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018  
 Plot No.: 6

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

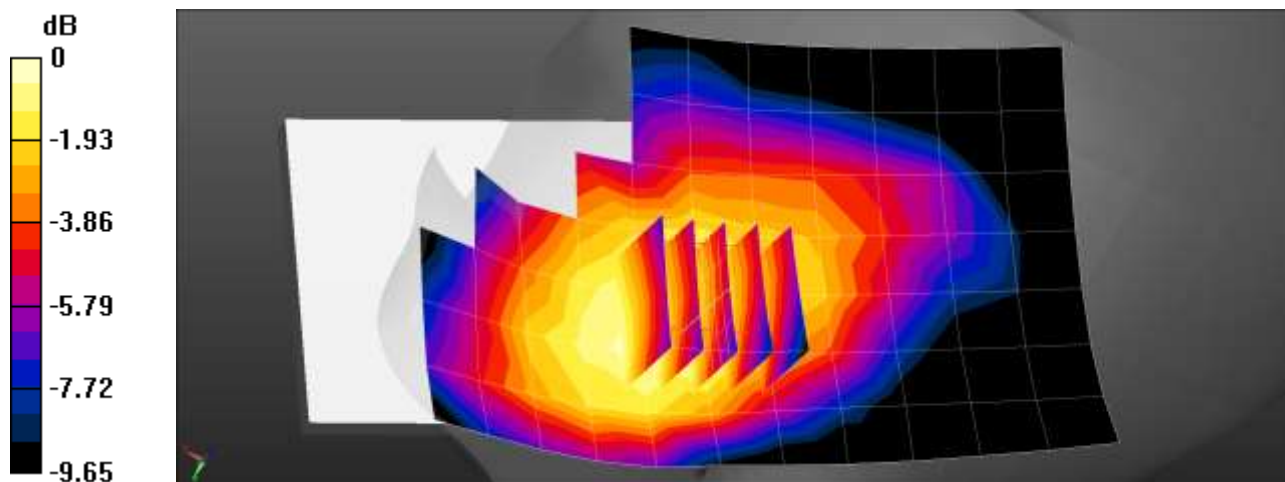
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.406$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band5 Head Right touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0936 W/kg

**LTE Band5 Head Right touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 5.056 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.107 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.084 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.065 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0973 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0973 W/kg = -10.12 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.3 °C  
 Test Date: 10/31/2018  
 Plot No.: 7

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

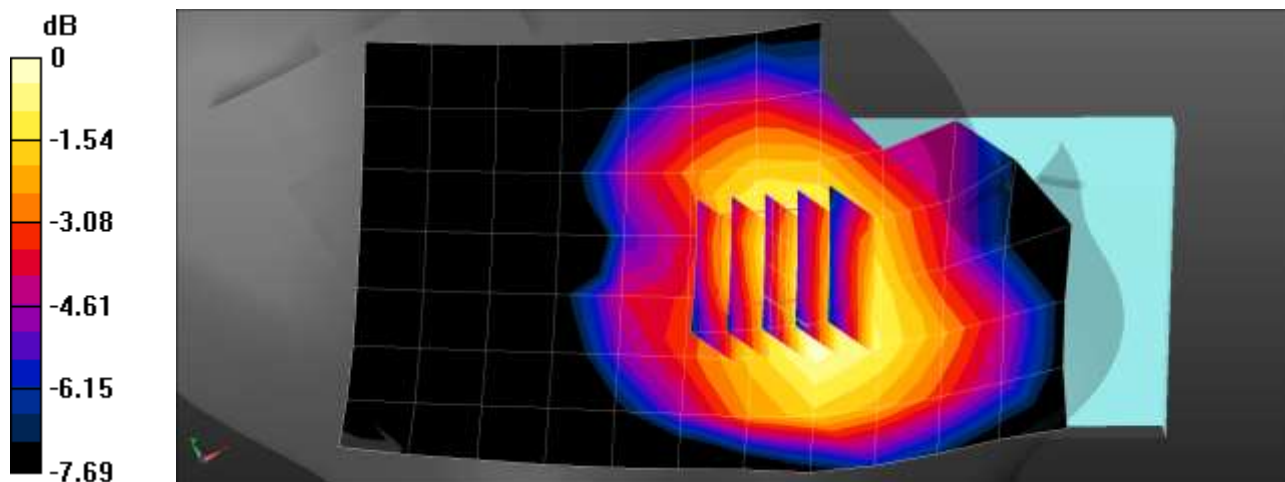
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.884$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 43.194$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(10.35, 10.35, 10.35); Calibrated: 2018-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2018-04-20
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band12 Head Left Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0130 W/kg

**LTE Band12 Head Left Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 0.5000 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0140 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.011 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00921 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0133 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0133 W/kg = -18.76 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.3 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018  
 Plot No.: 8

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

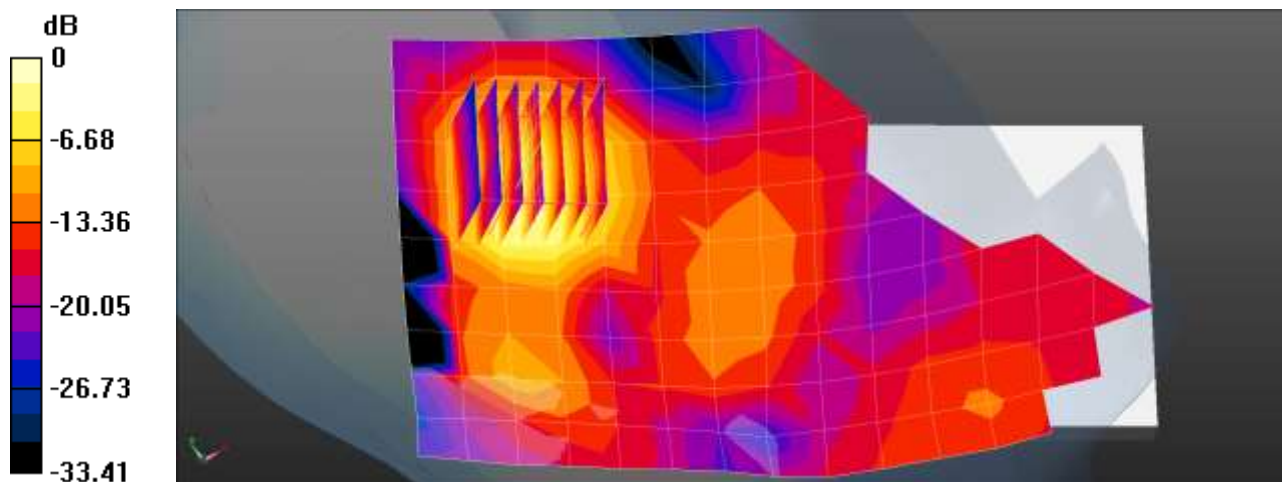
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC) (0); Frequency: 2565 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2565$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.96$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.452$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(6.97, 6.97, 6.97); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 41 Head Left Tilt QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 40340ch/Area Scan (10x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.263 W/kg

**LTE Band 41 Head Left Tilt QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 40340ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 5.482 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.381 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.192 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.087 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.298 W/kg



0 dB = 0.298 W/kg = -5.26 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 9

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2437$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.827$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.979$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Head Left Tilt 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (10x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.685 W/kg

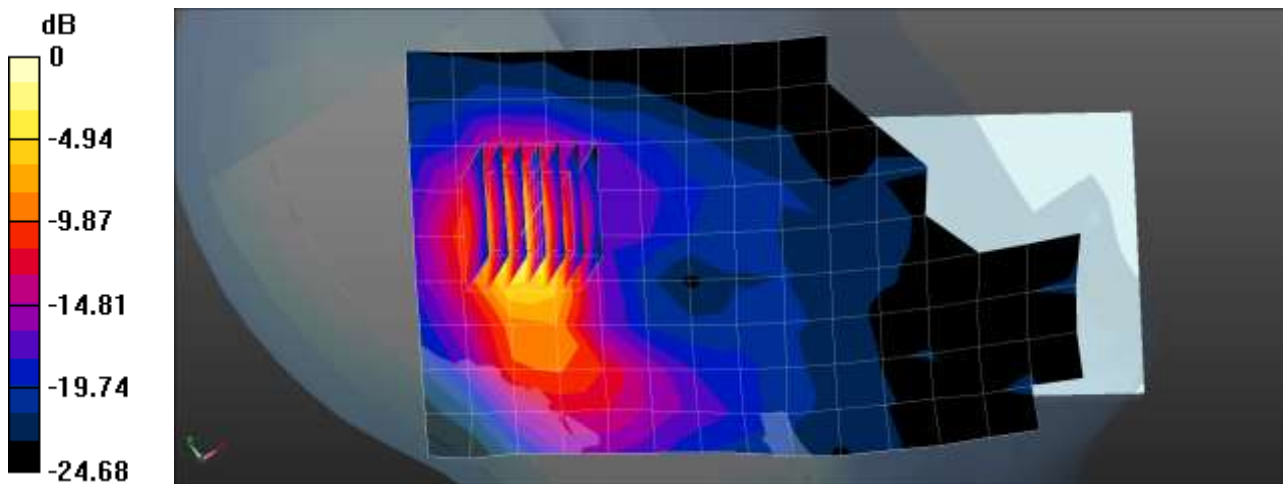
**802.11b Head Left Tilt 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.23 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.502 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.202 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.949 W/kg



0 dB = 0.949 W/kg = -0.23 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018  
 Plot No.: 10

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

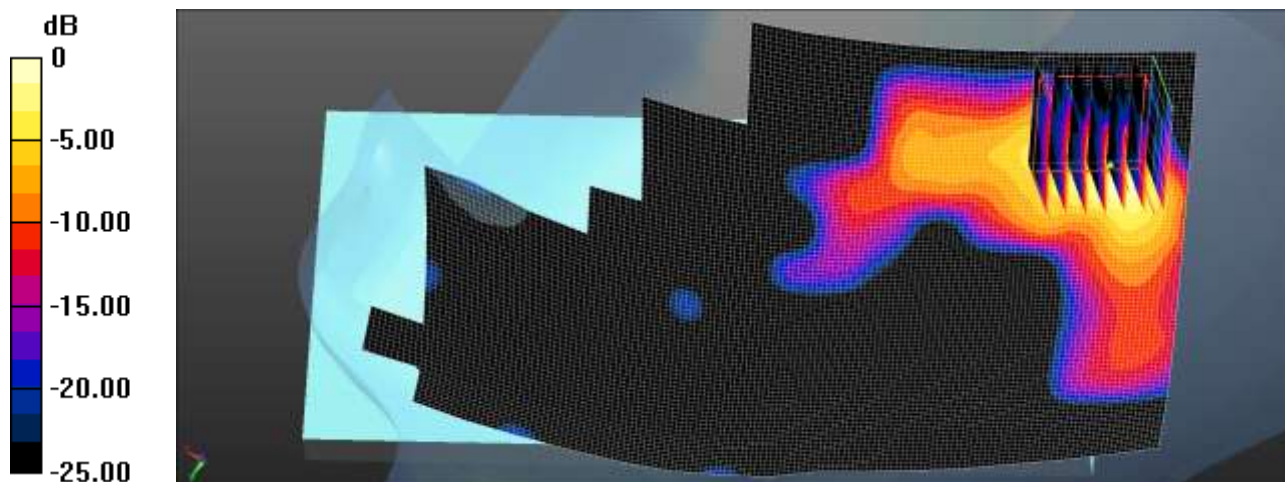
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.537 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 37.234$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.810 W/kg

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$  Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 2.715 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.259 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.075 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.681 W/kg



0 dB = 0.681 W/kg = -1.67 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018  
 Plot No.: 11

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

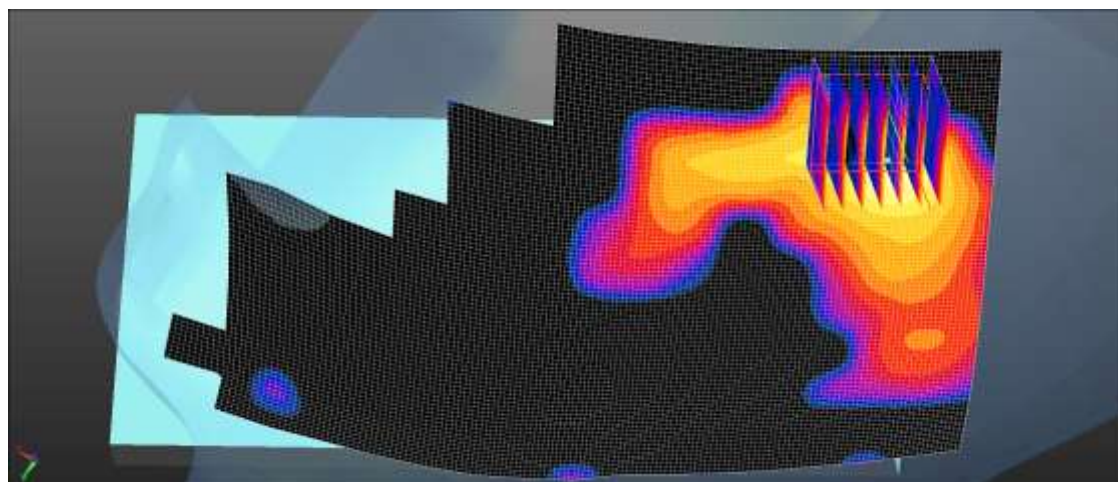
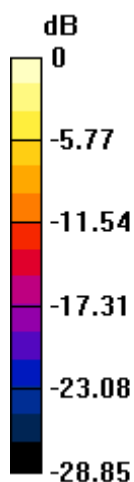
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5500$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.824$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.038$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 100ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.32 W/kg

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 100ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 4.929 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.306 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.085 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.793 W/kg



0 dB = 0.793 W/kg = -1.01 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018  
 Plot No.: 12

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

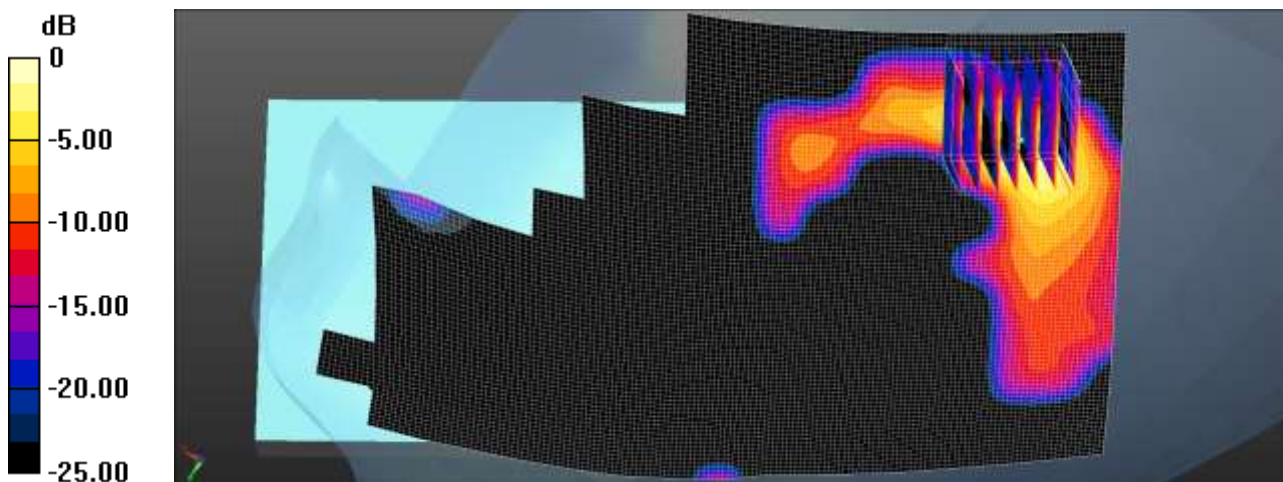
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.178 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.768$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 149ch/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.591 W/kg

**802.11a Head Right Touch 6Mbps 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$  Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 3.207 V/m; Power Drift = -0.15 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.692 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.133 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.360 W/kg



0 dB = 0.360 W/kg = -4.44 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 13

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2402$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.788$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.933$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Bluetooth Head Left Tilt DH5 0ch/Area Scan (10x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.351 W/kg

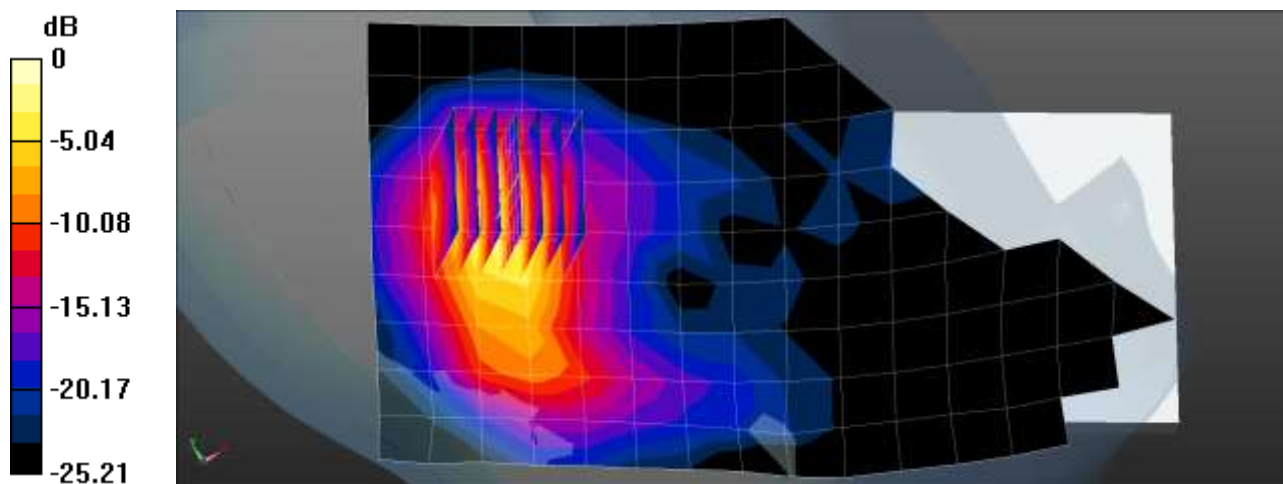
**Bluetooth Head Left Tilt DH5 0ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.11 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.723 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.293 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.123 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.557 W/kg



0 dB = 0.557 W/kg = -2.54 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 14

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

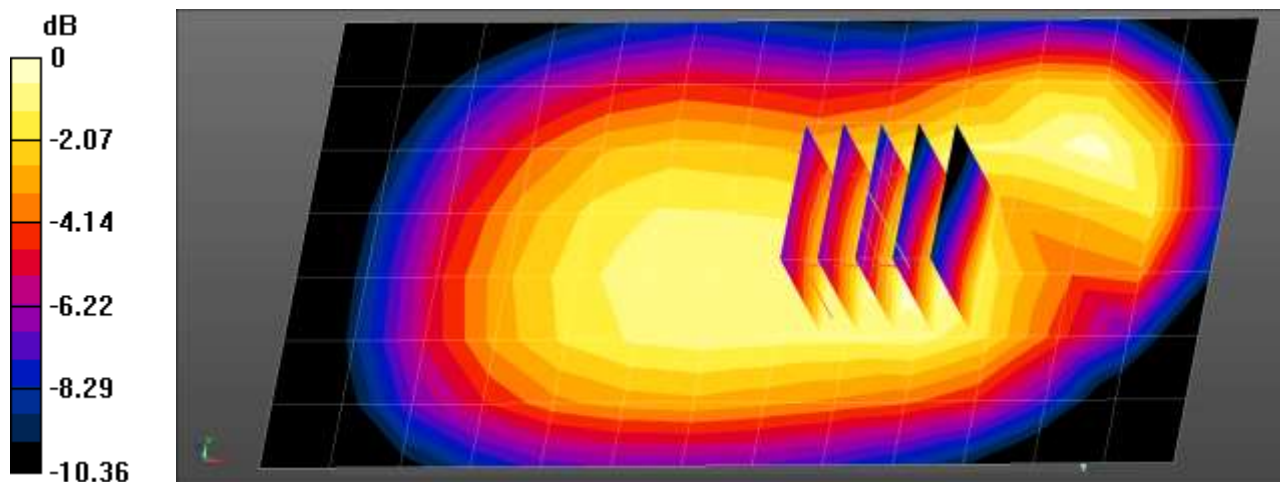
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.292$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM 850 Body Rear Body-worn Voice 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.131 W/kg

**GSM 850 Body Rear Body-worn Voice 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 10.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.146 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.111 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.081 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.132 W/kg



0 dB = 0.132 W/kg = -8.79 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 11/01/2018  
Plot No.: 15

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.508$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM 1900 Body Rear Voice 661ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.328 W/kg

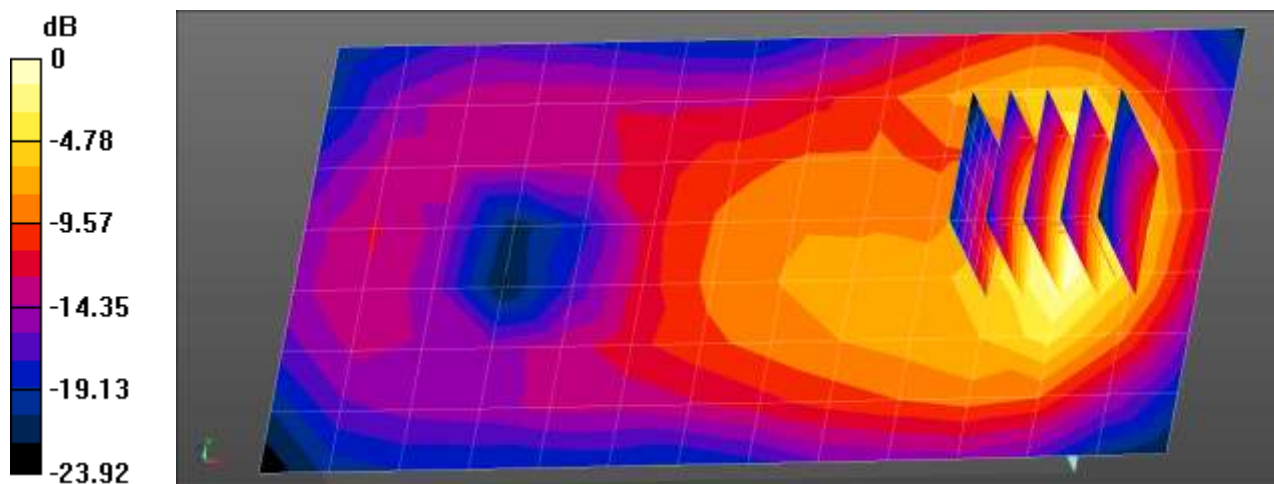
**GSM 1900 Body Rear Voice 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.060 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.249 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.143 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.341 W/kg



0 dB = 0.328 W/kg = -4.84 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 16

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

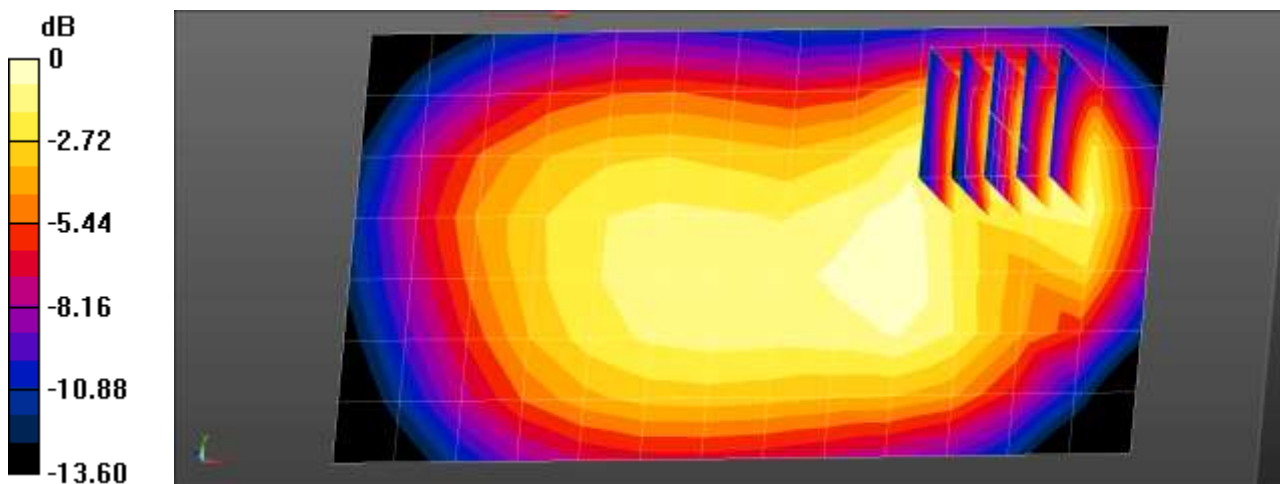
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.292$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA Band 5 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.121 W/kg

**WCDMA Band 5 Body-worn Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 9.829 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.142 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.089 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.053 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.120 W/kg



0 dB = 0.120 W/kg = -9.21 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/01/2018  
 Plot No.: 17

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

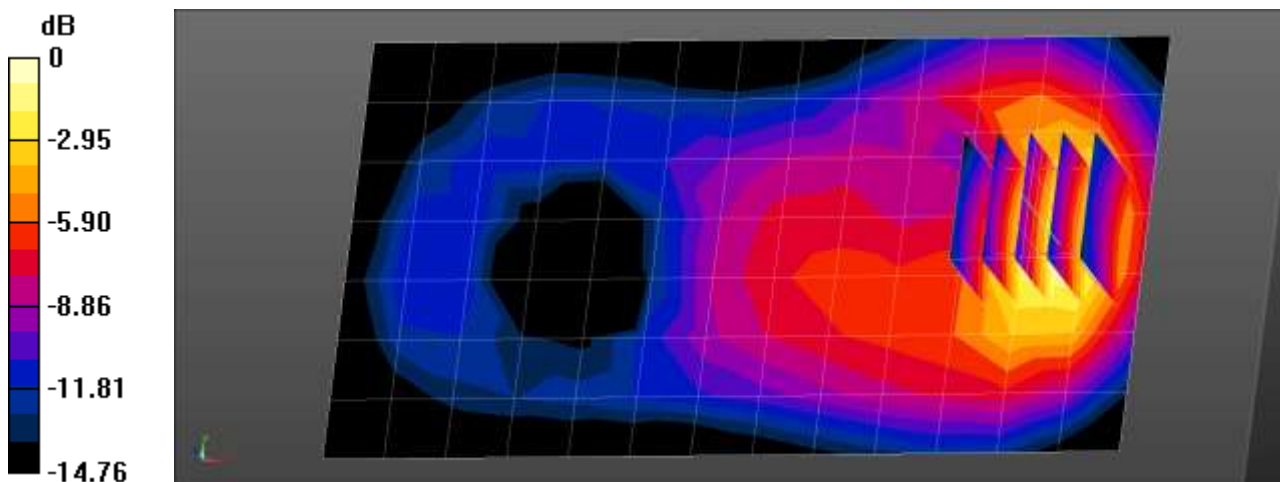
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.508$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA Band 2 Body Rear Body-worn 9400ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.261 W/kg

**WCDMA Band 2 Body Rear Body-worn 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 5.311 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.257 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.155 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.343 W/kg



0 dB = 0.343 W/kg = -4.65 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 18

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

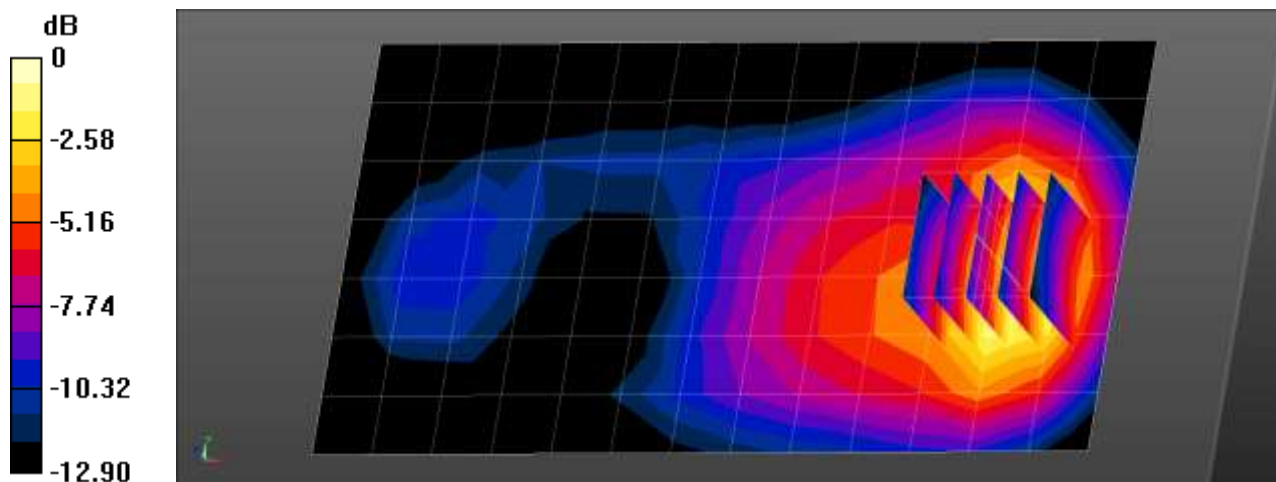
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.453$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.075$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 4 Body-worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.396 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 Body-worn Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 5.732 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.513 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.359 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.225 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.462 W/kg



0 dB = 0.462 W/kg = -3.35 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 19

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

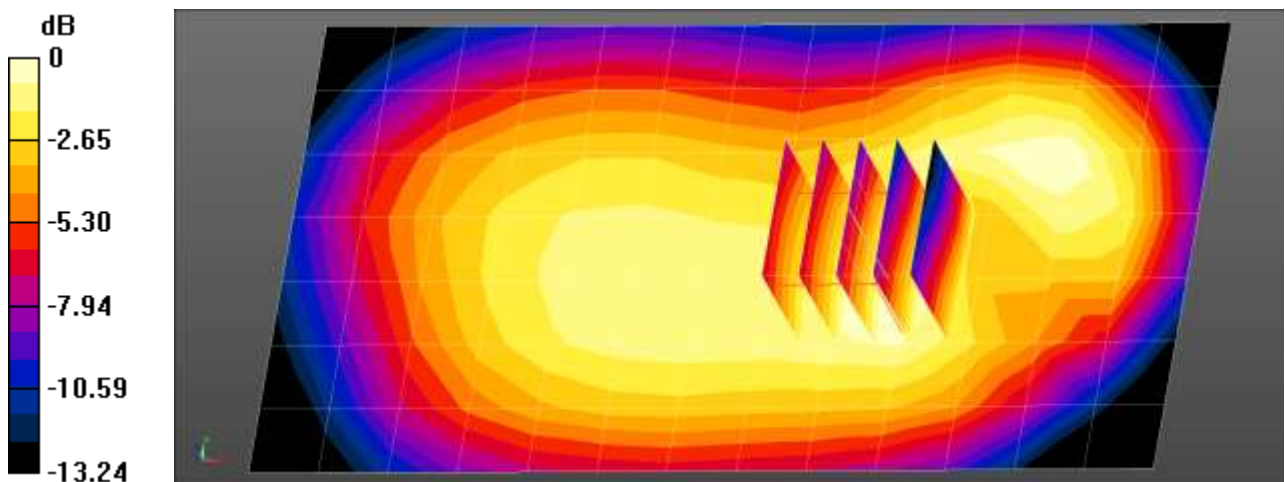
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.963 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.293$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 5 Body-worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.142 W/kg

**LTE Band 5 Body-worn Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 10.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.156 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.119 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.086 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.143 W/kg



0 dB = 0.143 W/kg = -8.45 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C  
 Test Date: 11/06/2018  
 Plot No.: 20

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

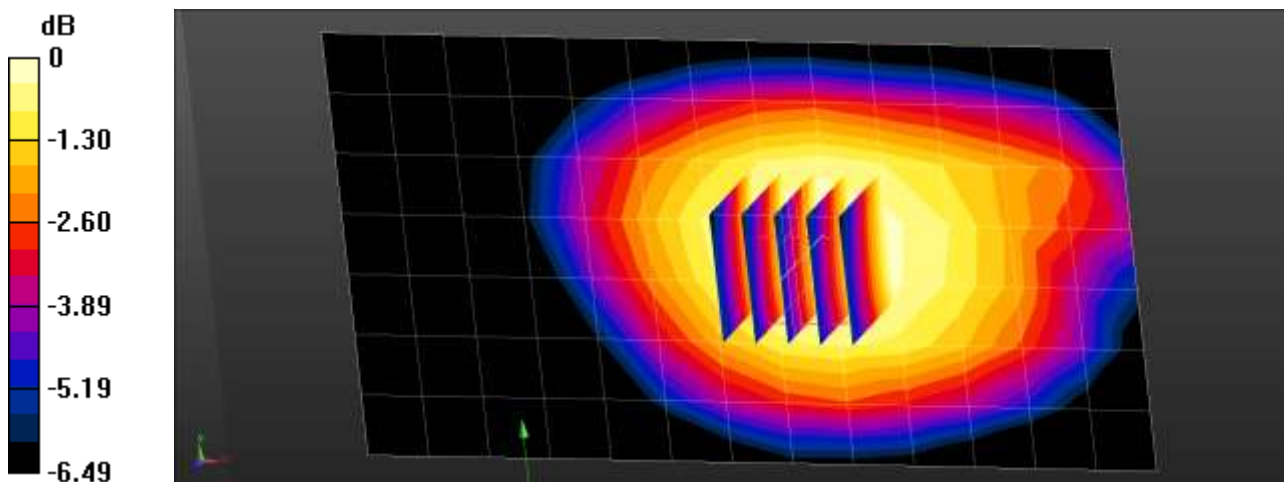
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.934$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.838$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 12 Body-worn Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0450 W/kg

**LTE Band 12 Body-worn Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.142 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0480 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.040 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.032 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0447 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0447 W/kg = -13.50 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 21

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC) (0); Frequency: 2565 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2565$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.046$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.094$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

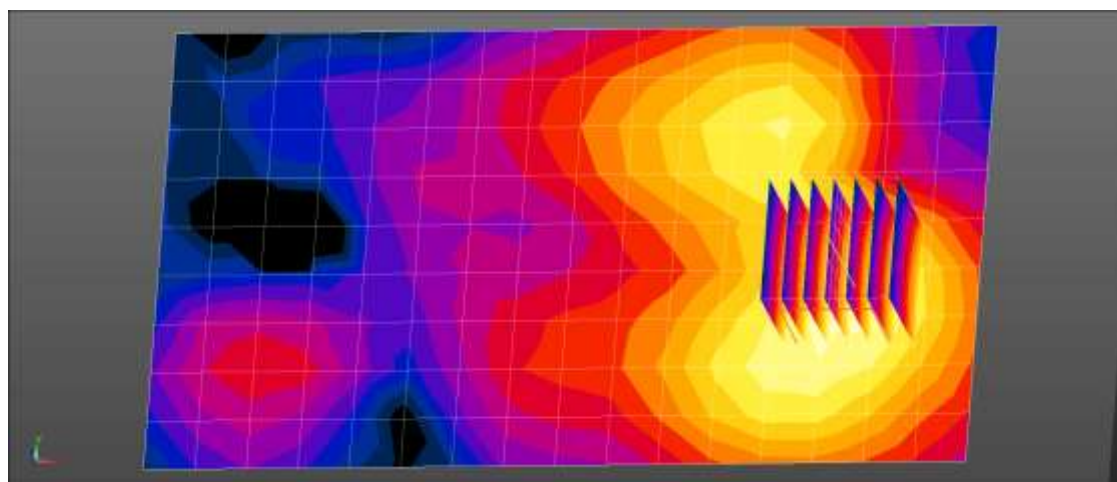
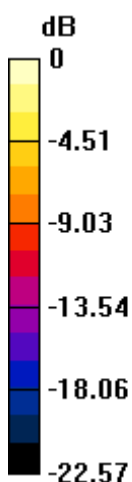
**LTE ULCA\_ 41C Body Rear Body-worn**

**PCC ch 40340 20MHz 1RB 99offset SCC:ch 40583 1RB 0offset 20MHz QPSK /Area Scan (10x17x1):**

Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.274 W/kg

**PCC ch 40340 20MHz 1RB 99offset SCC: ch 40583 1RB 0offset 20MHz QPSK /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 2.572 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.407 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.225 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.116 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.333 W/kg



0 dB = 0.333 W/kg = -4.78 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
Test Date: 11/19/2018  
Plot No.: 22

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

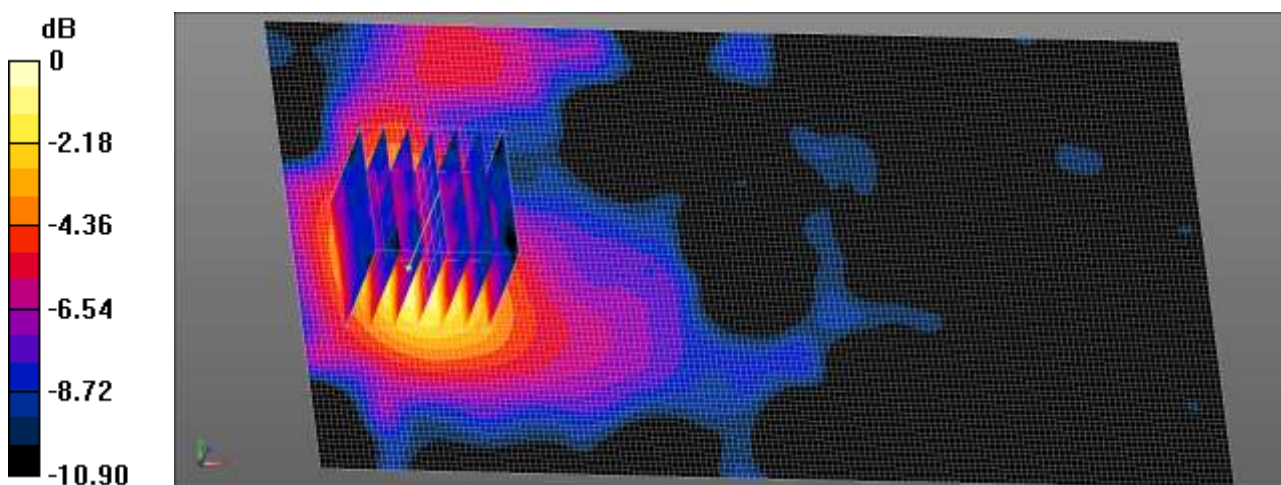
Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.948$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.935$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Body-worn Rear 1Mbps 11ch Ant1/Area Scan (91x161x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.160 W/kg

**802.11b Body-worn Rear 1Mbps 11ch Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
Reference Value = 1.881 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.232 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.131 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.074 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.164 W/kg



0 dB = 0.164 W/kg = -7.85 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018  
 Plot No.: 23

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

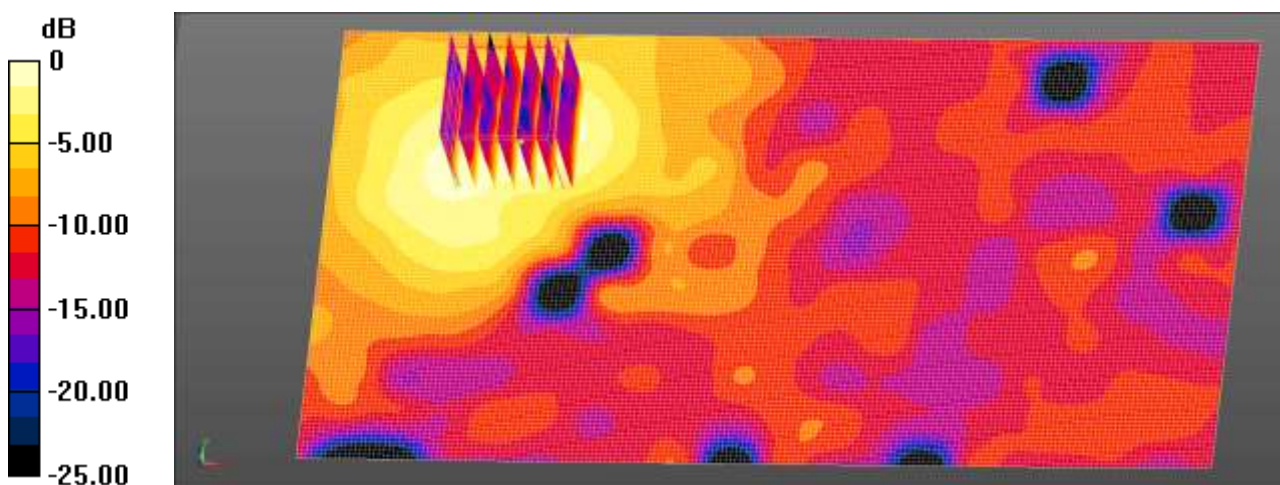
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.898$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Body Worn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (101x191x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.134 W/kg

**802.11a Body Worn Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 0.4150 V/m; Power Drift =0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.262 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.063 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.025 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.130 W/kg



0 dB = 0.130 W/kg = -8.86 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 24

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

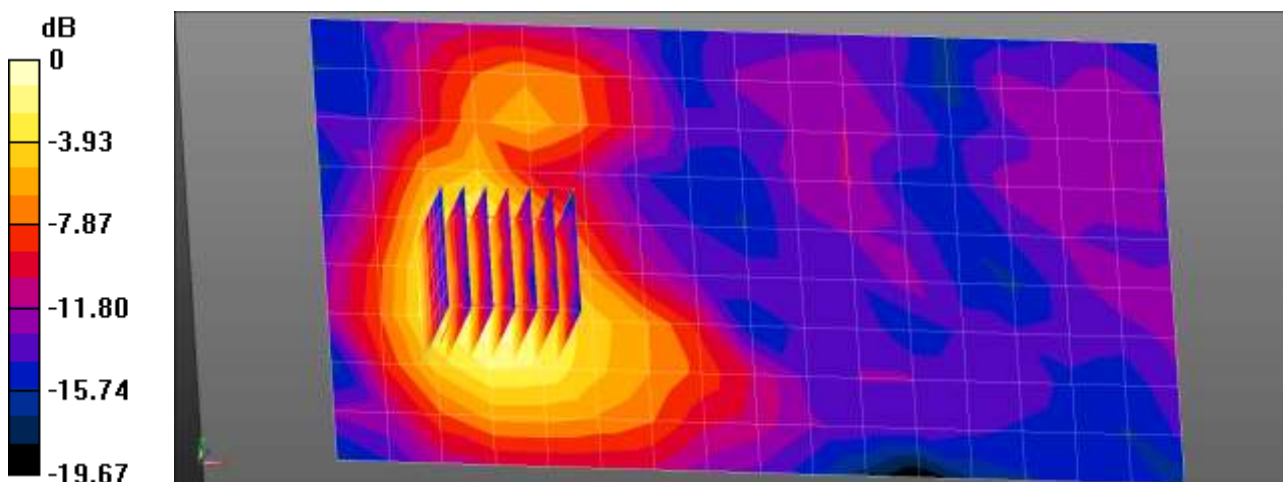
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2402$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.875$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.824$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Bluetooth Body-worn Rear DH5 0ch/Area Scan (10x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0453 W/kg

**Bluetooth Body-worn Rear DH5 0ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 0.3700 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0560 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.032 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.017 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0467 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0453 W/kg = -13.44 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 25

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.292$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM 850 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 190ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.412 W/kg

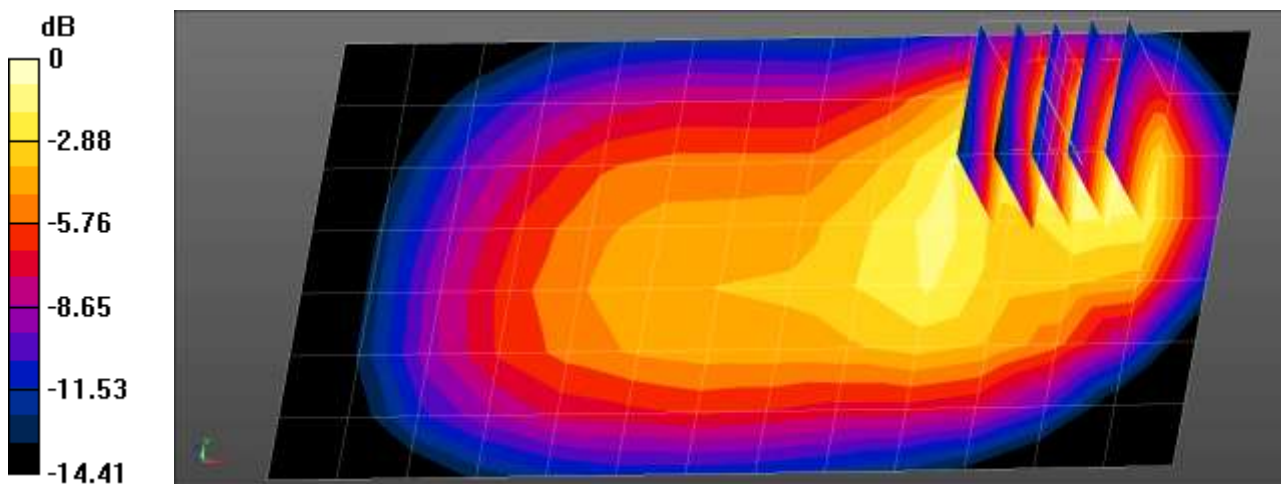
**GSM 850 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.476 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.282 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.163 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.395 W/kg



0 dB = 0.395 W/kg = -4.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/01/2018  
 Plot No.: 26

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.508$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**GSM 1900 Body Bottom GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.419 W/kg

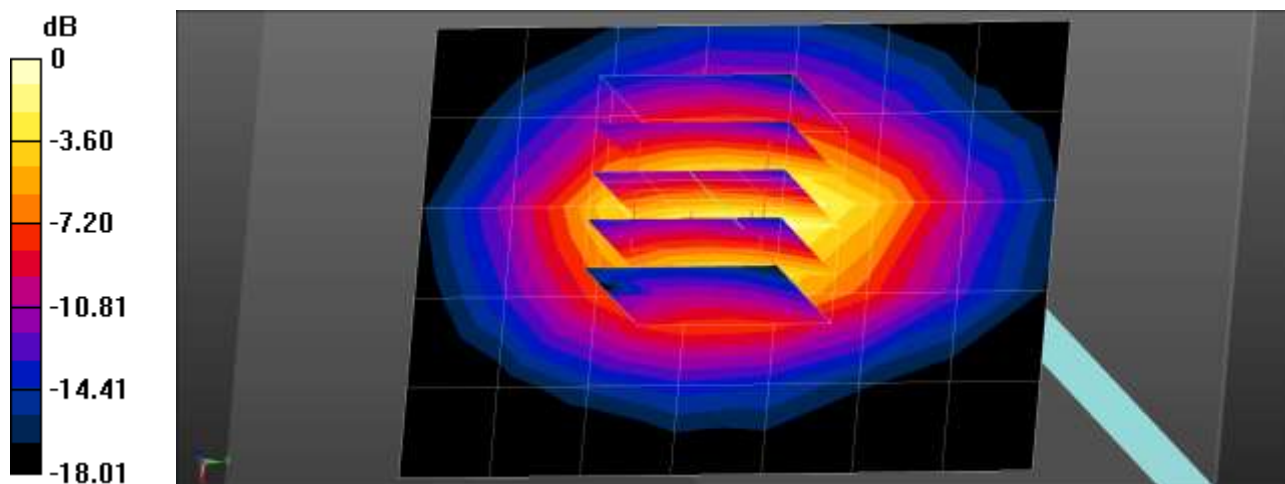
**GSM 1900 Body Bottom GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.558 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.351 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.193 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.490 W/kg



0 dB = 0.490 W/kg = -3.10 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 27

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.6$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.963$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.292$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA Band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.240 W/kg

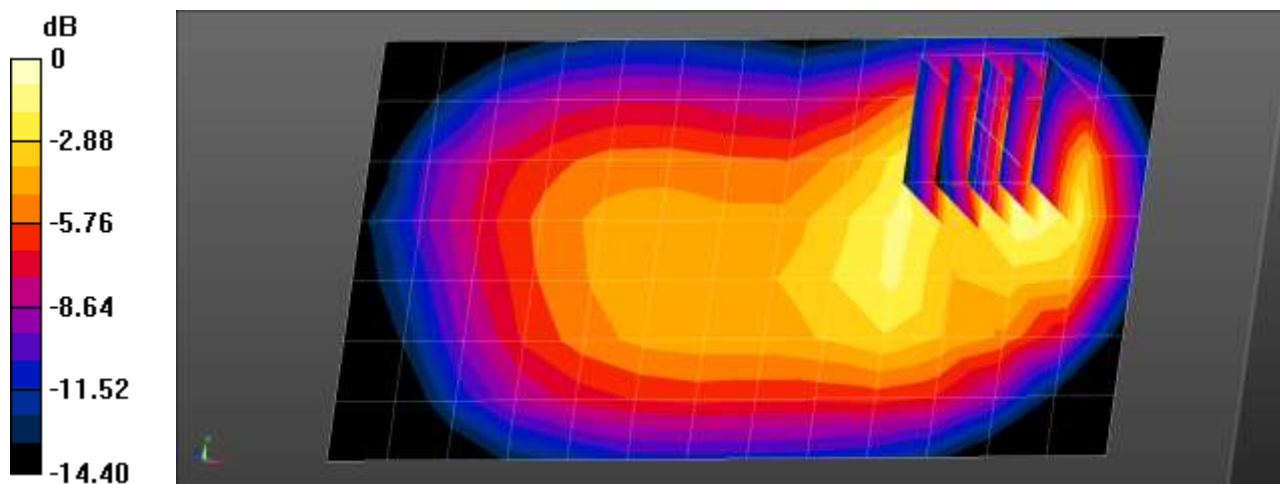
**WCDMA Band 5 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 10.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.298 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.176 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.102 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.250 W/kg



0 dB = 0.250 W/kg = -6.02 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/01/2018  
 Plot No.: 28

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

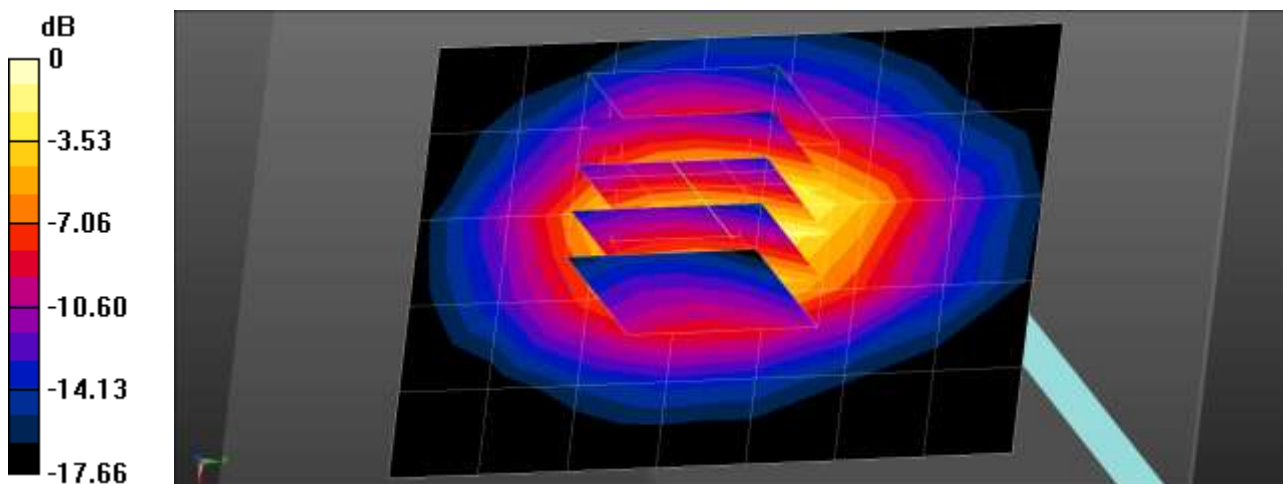
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.52 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.508$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**WCDMA Band 2 Body Bottom 9400ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.652 W/kg

**WCDMA Band 2 Body Bottom 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  
 $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 22.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.929 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.576 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.316 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.797 W/kg



0 dB = 0.797 W/kg = -0.99 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 29

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

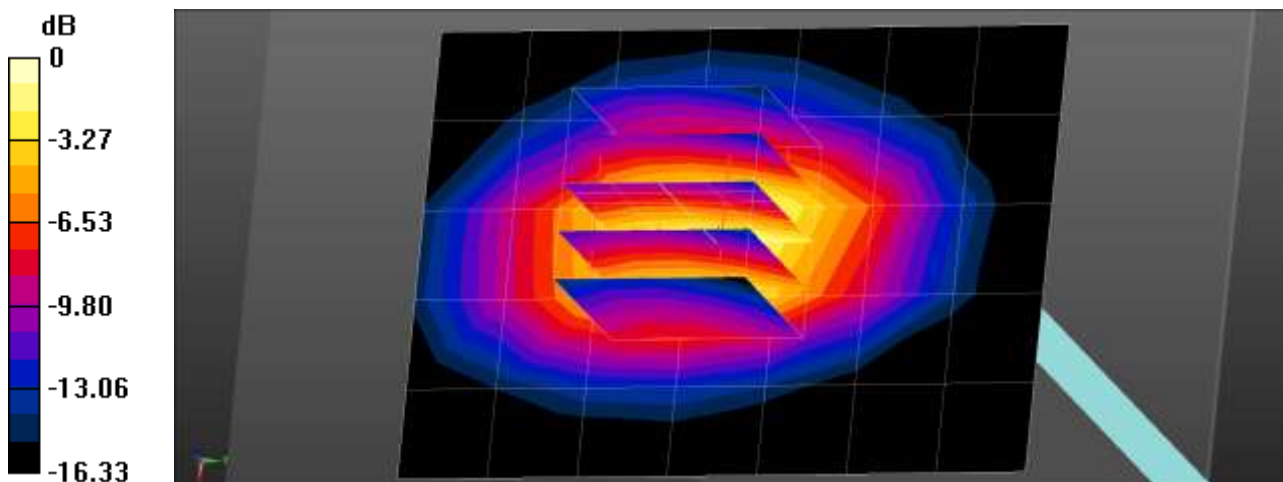
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.453$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.075$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.496 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 21.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.768 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.494 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.277 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.672 W/kg



0 dB = 0.672 W/kg = -1.73 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018  
 Plot No.: 30

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

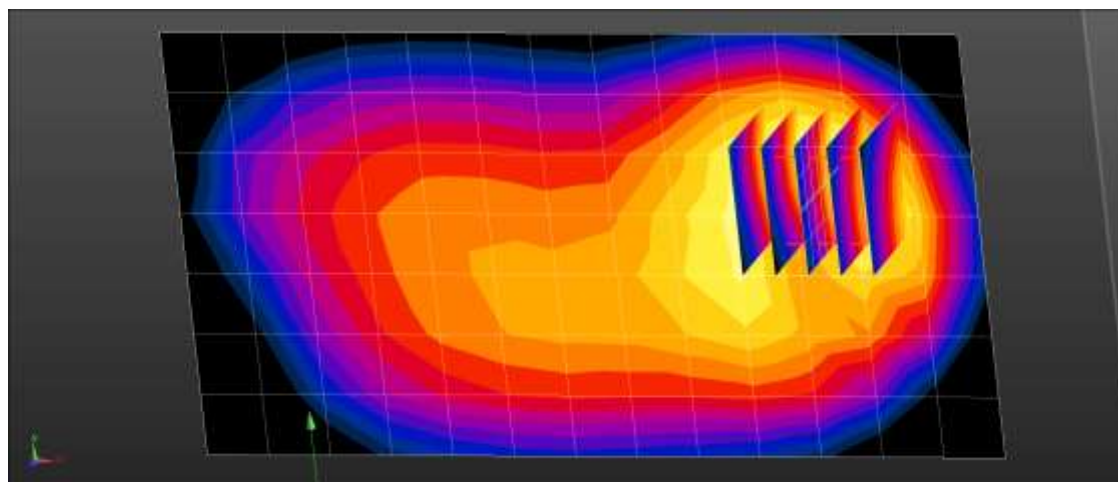
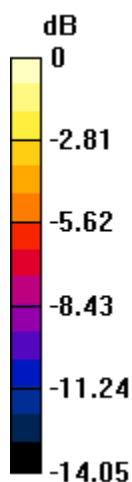
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.963 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.293$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.305 W/kg

**LTE Band 5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 24offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$   
 Reference Value = 11.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.404 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.239 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.139 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.341 W/kg



0 dB = 0.341 W/kg = -4.67 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C  
 Test Date: 11/06/2018  
 Plot No.: 31

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

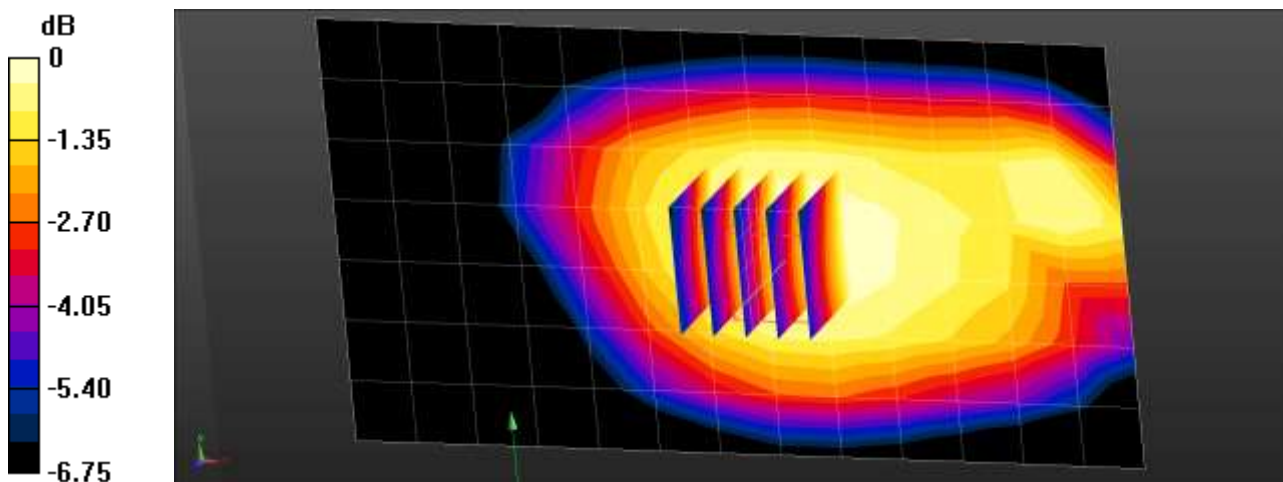
Communication System: UID 0, LTE 12 (0); Frequency: 707.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 707.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.934$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.838$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 12 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid:  
 dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0521 W/kg

**LTE Band 12 Body Rear 10MHz 1RB 49offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  
 dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 7.820 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0560 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.047 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0518 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0518 W/kg = -12.86 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/09/2018  
 Plot No.: 32

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

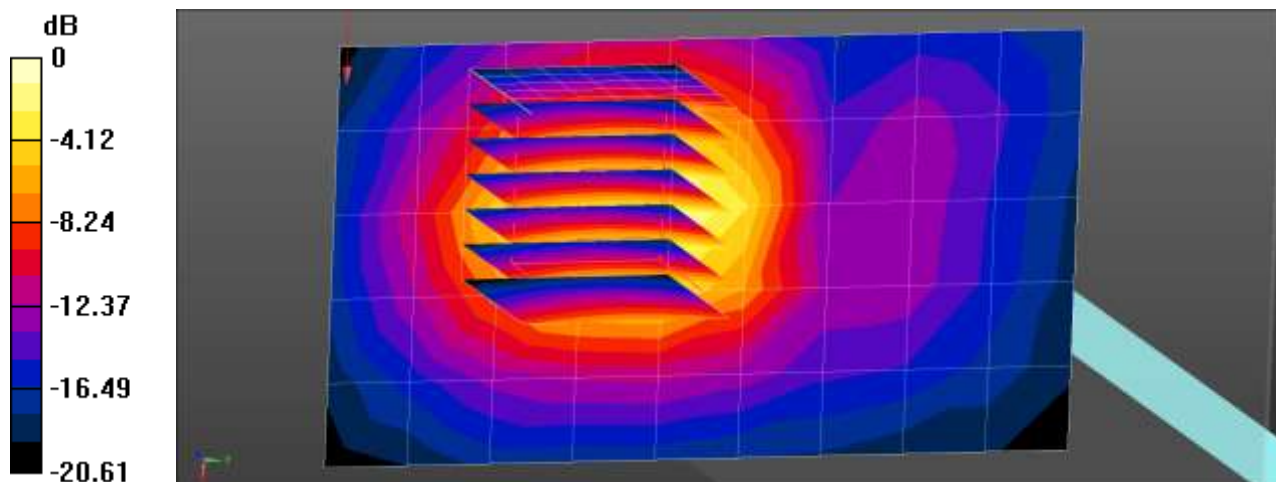
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC) (0); Frequency: 2605 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2605$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.165$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.025$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 41 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 50RB 25offset 40740ch/Area Scan (10x6x1): Measurement**  
 grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.993 W/kg

**LTE Band 41 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 50RB 25offset 40740ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 17.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.684 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.315 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.10 W/kg



0 dB = 0.993 W/kg = -0.03 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.7 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018  
 Plot No.: 33

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2462$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.948$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.935$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11b Body Top 1Mbps 11ch Ant1/Area Scan (91x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.510 W/kg

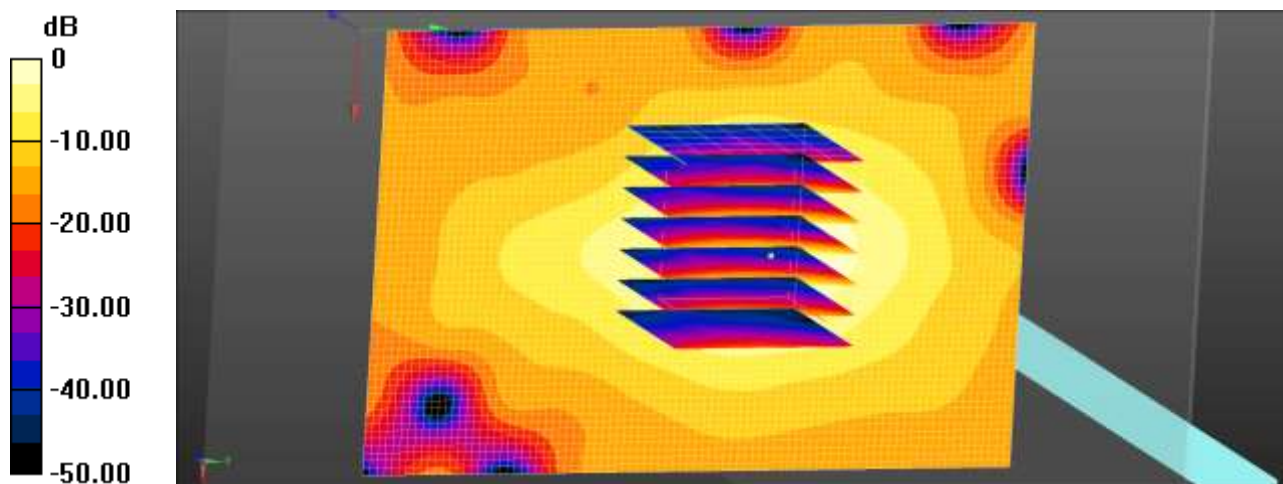
**802.11b Body Top 1Mbps 11ch Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.89 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.768 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.386 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.187 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.505 W/kg



0 dB = 0.510 W/kg = -2.92 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/14/2018  
 Plot No.: 34

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

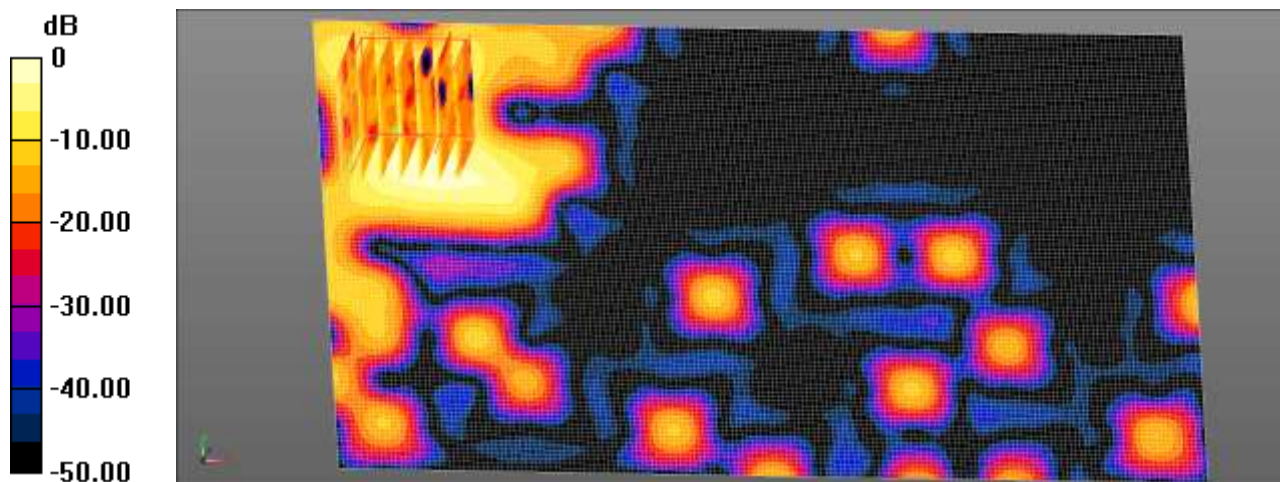
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.656 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.72$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 149ch Ant1/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.210 W/kg

**802.11a Body Rear 6Mbps 149ch Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$  Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 1.243 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.021 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.199 W/kg



0 dB = 0.210 W/kg = -6.78 dBW/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018  
 Plot No.: 35

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

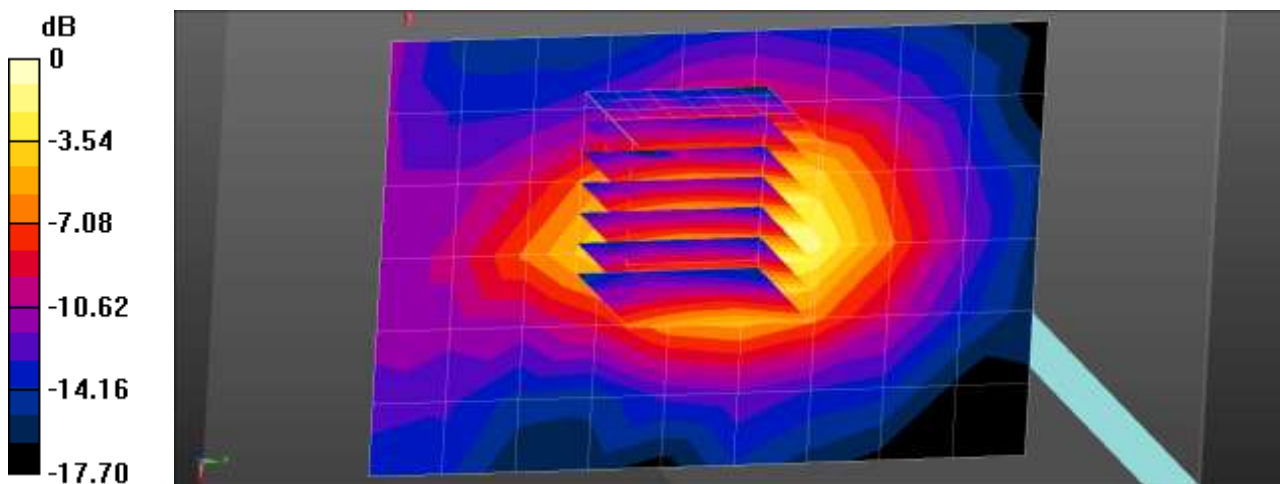
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth (0); Frequency: 2402 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.297  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2402$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.875$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.824$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Bluetooth Body Top DH5 0ch/Area Scan (10x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.149 W/kg

**Bluetooth Body Top DH5 0ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 9.402 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.184 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 0.101 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.050 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.149 W/kg = -8.27 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018  
 Plot No.: 36

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

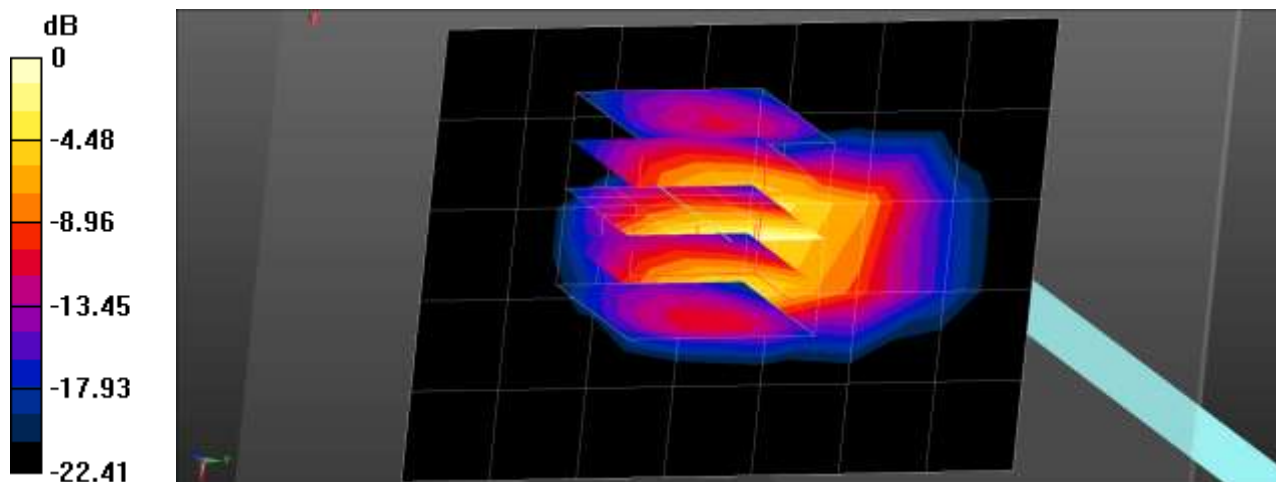
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.453$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.075$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE Band 4 Body Phablet Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x6x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.45 W/kg

**LTE Band 4 Body Phablet Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:**  
 Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 76.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 9.86 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 5.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.31 W/kg



0 dB = 8.31 W/kg = 9.20 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.8 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/09/2018  
 Plot No.: 37

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 41 (FCC) (0); Frequency: 2565 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1.58052  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 2565$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.118$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.105$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

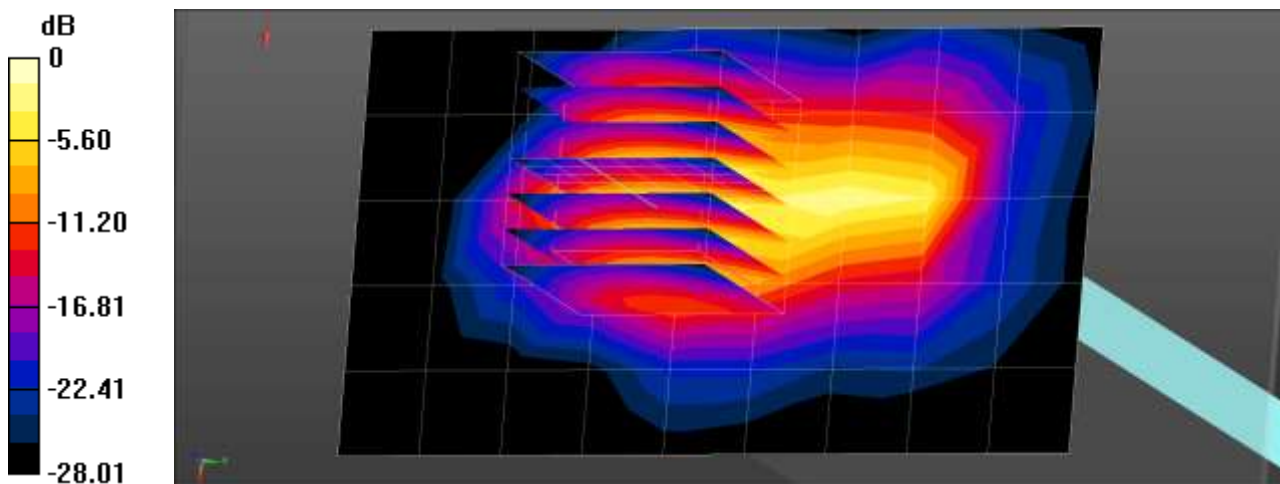
DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LTE UL CA\_41C PhabletSAR Bottom**

**PCC : ch 40340 20MHz 1RB 99offset SCC: ch 40538 20MHz 1RB 0offset QPSK /Area Scan (10x6x1):**  
 Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.72 W/kg

**PCC : ch 40340 20MHz 1RB 99offset SCC: ch 40538 20MHz 1RB 0offset QPSK /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm  
 Reference Value = 35.94 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.87 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.85 W/kg



0 dB = 5.85 W/kg = 7.67 dBW/kg

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 EUT Type: Mobile Phone  
 Liquid Temperature: 20.4 °C  
 Ambient Temperature: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/14/2018  
 Plot No.: 38

**DUT: SM-G8870; Type: Bar**

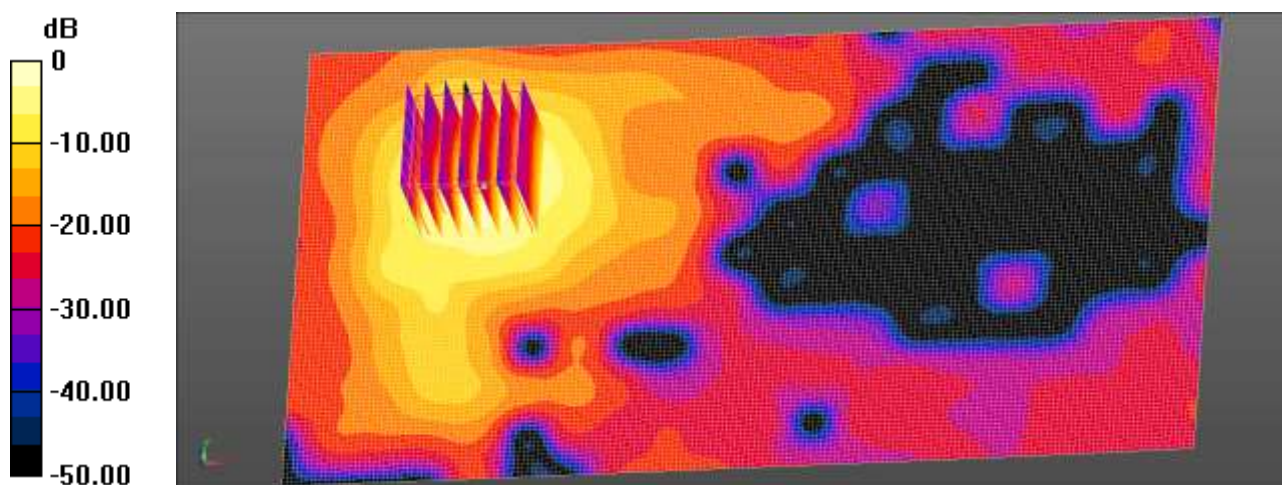
Communication System: UID 0, WIFI 5GHz (0); Frequency: 5260 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.52$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.898$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**802.11a Phablet Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Area Scan (101x191x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.14 W/kg

**802.11a Phablet Rear 6Mbps 52ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 1.462 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.9 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 2.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.523 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.32 W/kg



0 dB = 3.14 W/kg = 4.97 dBW/kg

## Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots

## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.1 °C  
 Test Date: 10/31/2018

### DUT: Dipole 750 MHz ; Type: D750V3

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.928 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.693$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(10.35, 10.35, 10.35); Calibrated: 2018-08-30;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn652; Calibrated: 2018-04-20
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/750 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.518 W/kg

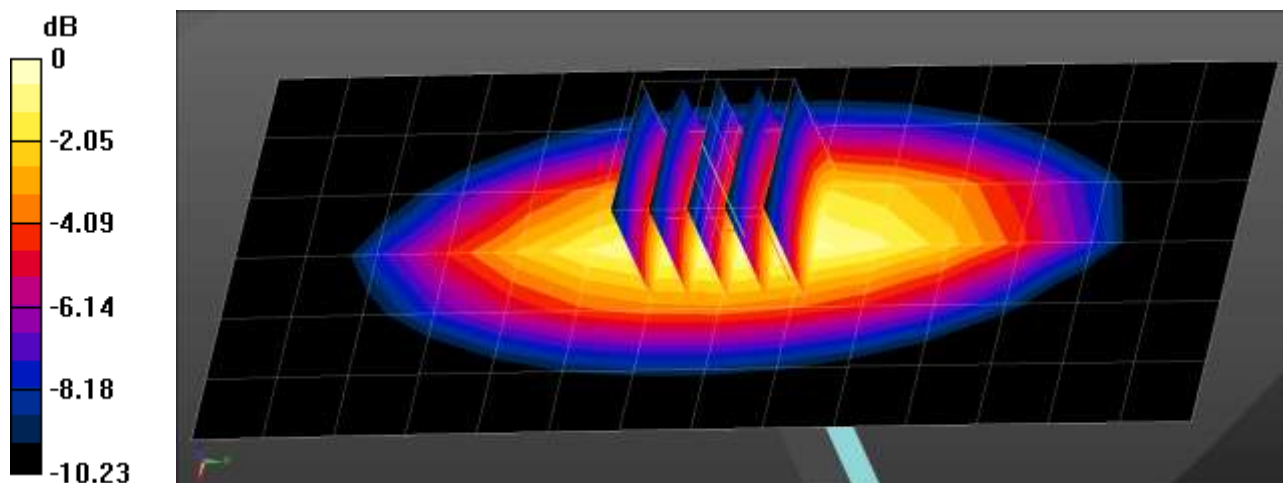
**Dipole/750 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.02 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.590 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.396 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.262 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.529 W/kg



0 dB = 0.529 W/kg = -2.77 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.0 °C  
 Test Date: 11/06/2018

### DUT: Dipole 750 MHz ; Type: D750V3

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.976 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.437$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.82, 9.82, 9.82); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/750 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.570 W/kg

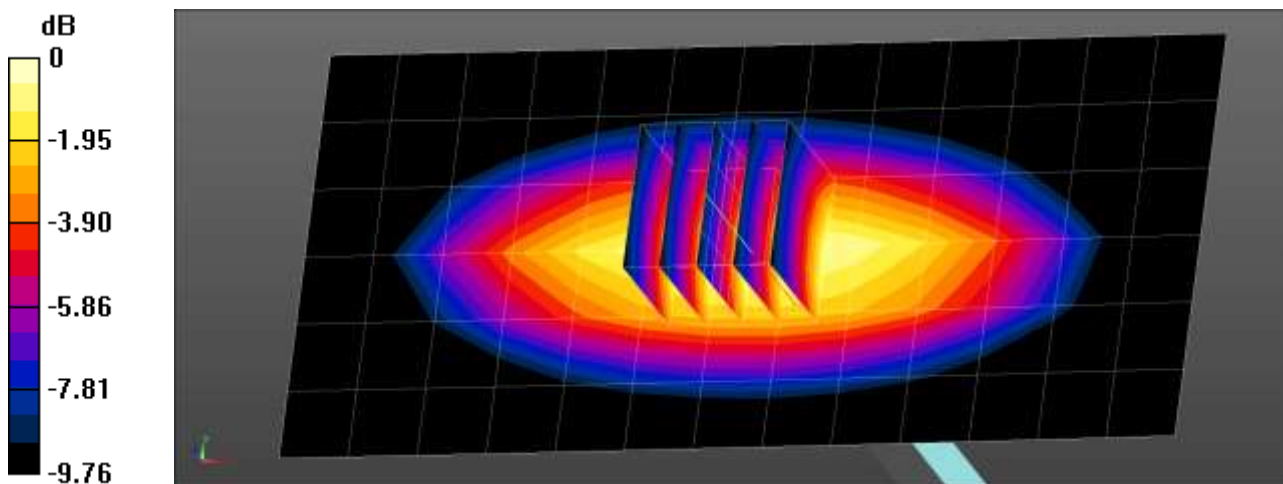
**Dipole/750 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.680 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.454 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.302 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.603 W/kg



0 dB = 0.603 W/kg = -2.20 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz ; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.416$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
 Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(9.95, 9.95, 9.95); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V8.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.624 W/kg

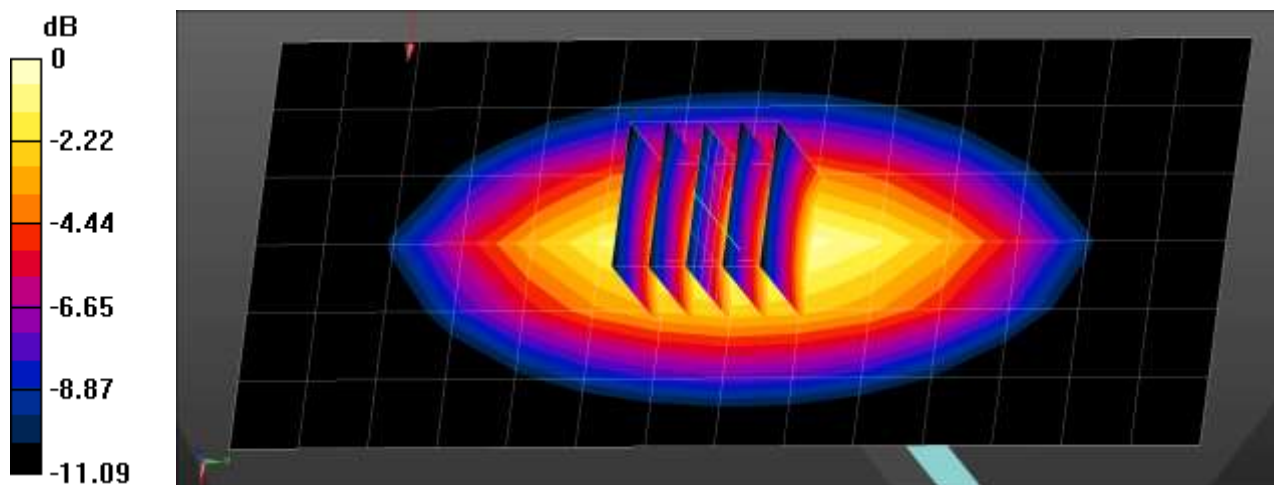
**Dipole/835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.731 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.461 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.296 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.635 W/kg



0 dB = 0.635 W/kg = -1.97 dBW/kg



## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/05/2018

### DUT: Dipole 835 MHz ; Type: D835V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used (interpolated):  $f = 835$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.961$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.309$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/835 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.624 W/kg

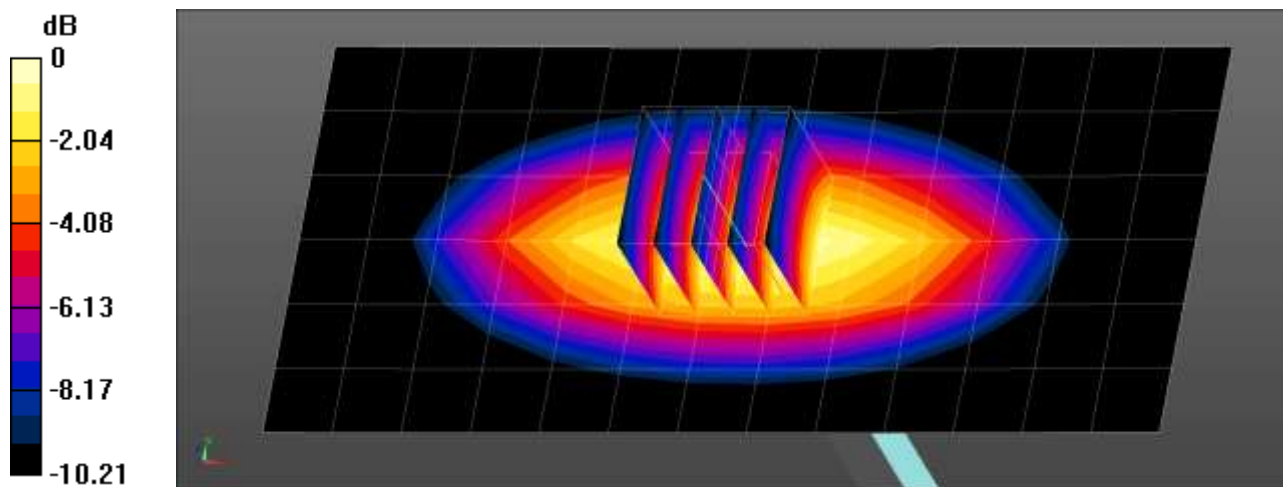
**Dipole/835 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.716 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.488 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.319 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.634 W/kg



0 dB = 0.634 W/kg = -1.98 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz ; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.399$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.766$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(5.33, 5.33, 5.33); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.58 W/kg

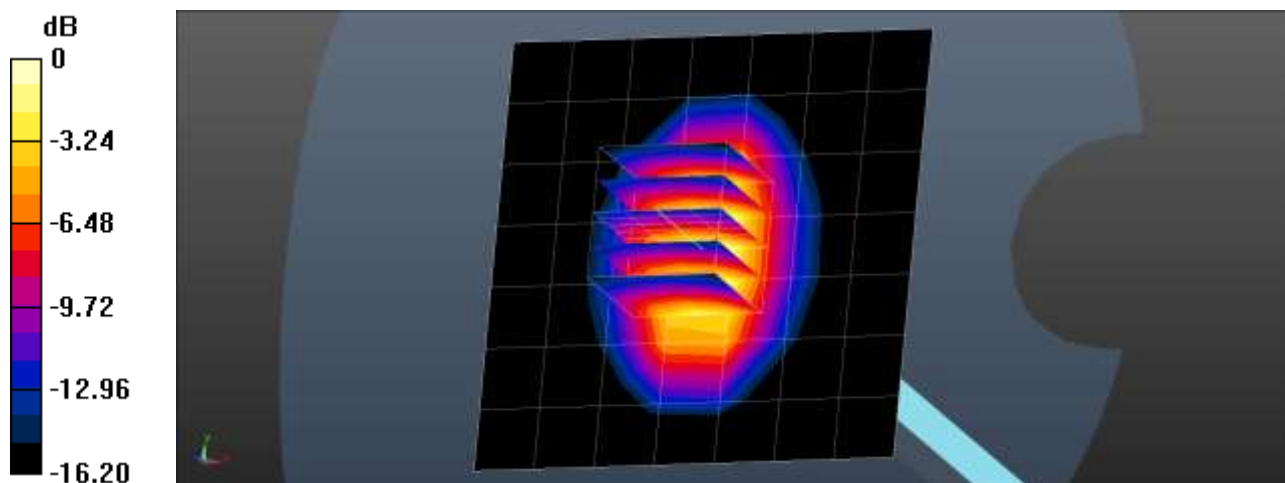
**Dipole/1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 42.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.35 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.02 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.40 W/kg



0 dB = 2.40 W/kg = 3.80 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1800$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.527$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.837$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1 800 MHz Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.83 W/kg

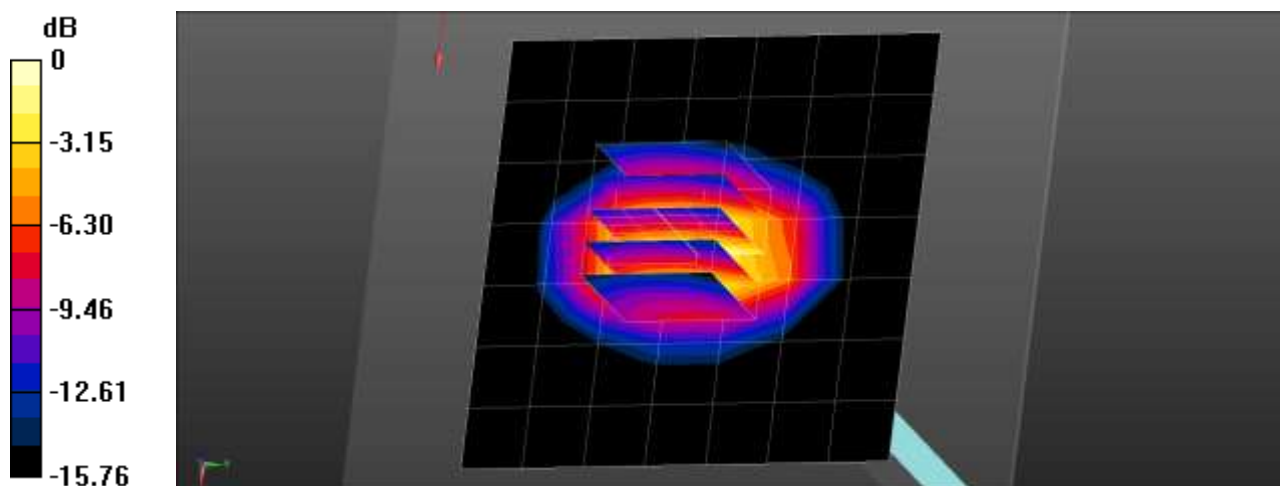
**Dipole/1 800 MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 45.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.35 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.11 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
 Test Date: 10/30/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz ; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.371$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.056$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3863; ConvF(8.19, 8.19, 8.19); Calibrated: 2018-04-25;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2017-12-14
- Phantom: Twin-SAM V4.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1900 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.20 W/kg

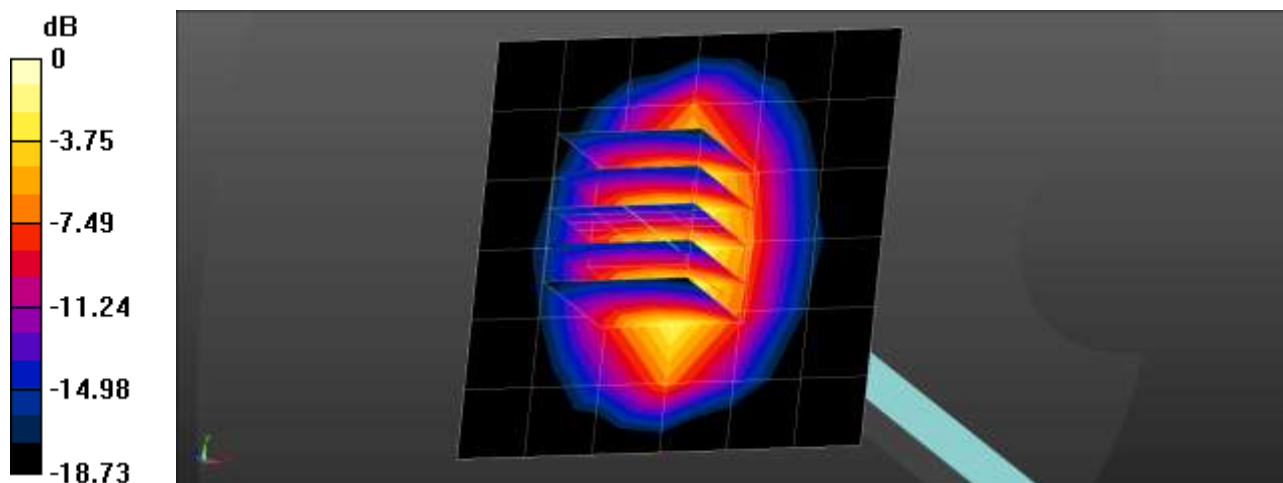
**Dipole/1900 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 49.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.89 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.02 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.19 W/kg



0 dB = 3.19 W/kg = 5.04 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/01/2018

### DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz ; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.537$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.526$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(7.61, 7.61, 7.61); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/1 900 MHz Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.25 W/kg

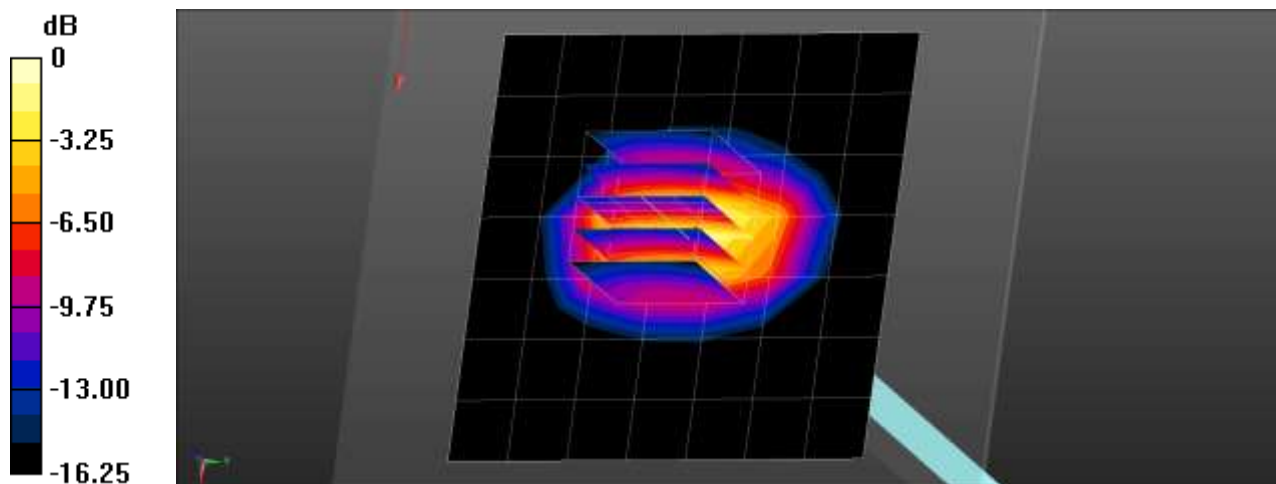
**Dipole/1 900 MHz Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 45.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.09 W/kg



0 dB = 3.09 W/kg = 4.90 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.84$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.973$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.35, 7.35, 7.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 450 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.08 W/kg

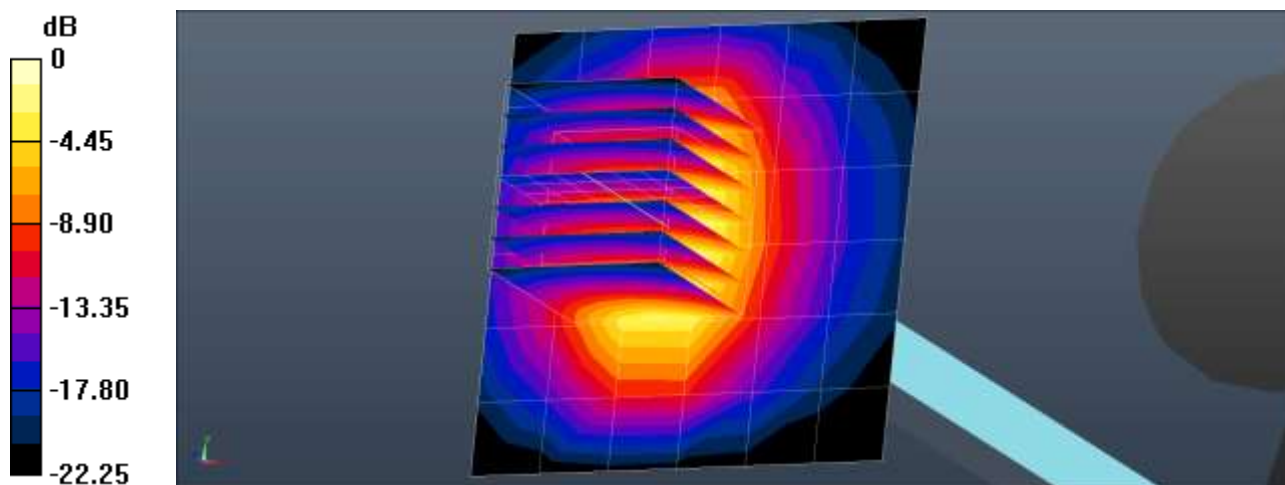
**Dipole/2 450 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 42.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.20 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.16 W/kg



0 dB = 4.16 W/kg = 6.19 dBW/kg

■ **Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2**

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.935$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 54.006$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 2018-07-26;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn648; Calibrated: 2018-05-25
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.22 W/kg

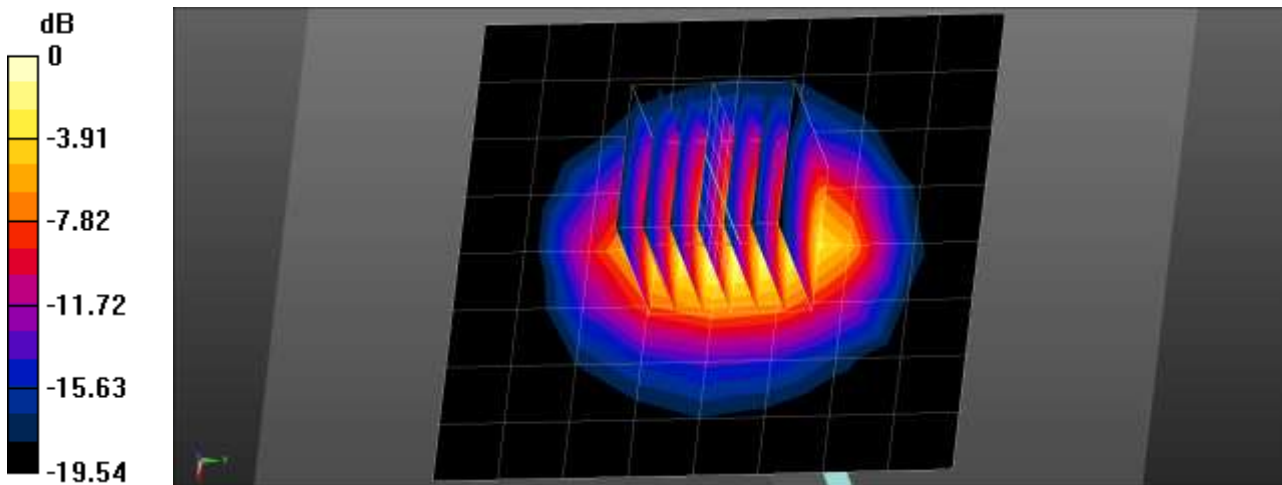
**Dipole/2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 42.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.23 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.30 W/kg



0 dB = 3.30 W/kg = 5.19 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/13/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz D2600V2; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.934$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.684$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.37, 7.37, 7.37); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2450 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.04 W/kg

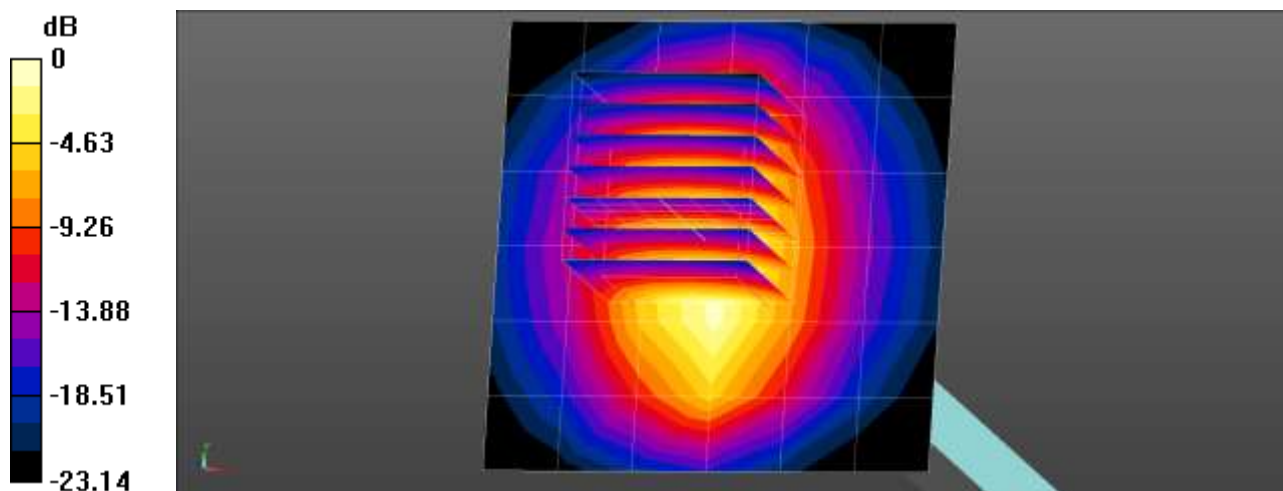
**Dipole/2450 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 47.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.26 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.22 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.21 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 4.21 \text{ W/kg} = 6.24 \text{ dBW/kg}$$



## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 21.1 °C  
 Test Date: 11/08/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.002$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.295$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3797; ConvF(6.97, 6.97, 6.97); Calibrated: 2017-11-22;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn466; Calibrated: 2018-08-22
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 600 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.56 W/kg

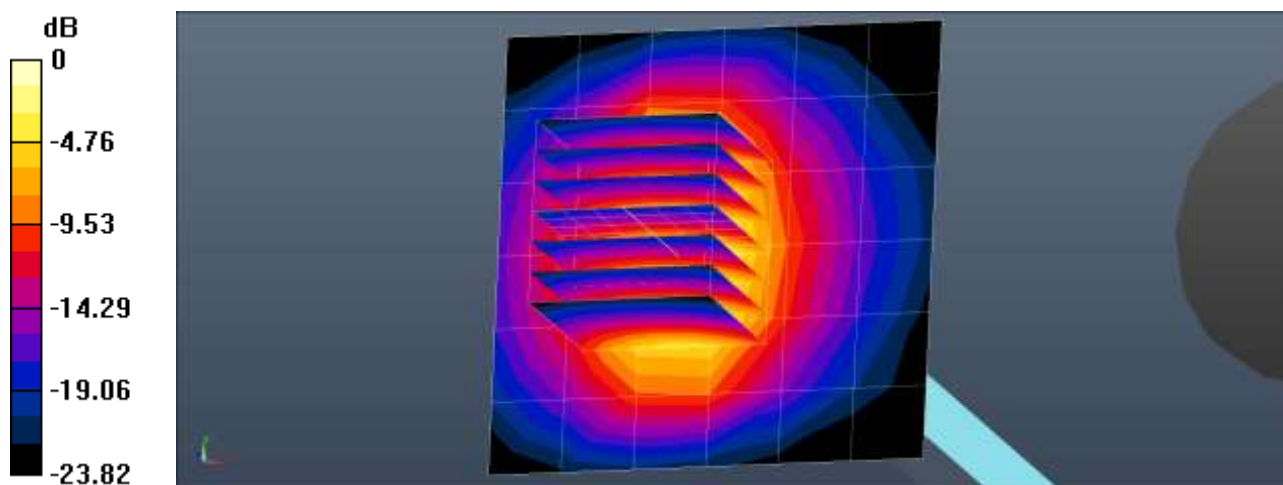
**Dipole/2 600 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 43.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.27 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.84 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.26 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.95 W/kg



0 dB = 4.95 W/kg = 6.95 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.002$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.295$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 600 MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.71 W/kg

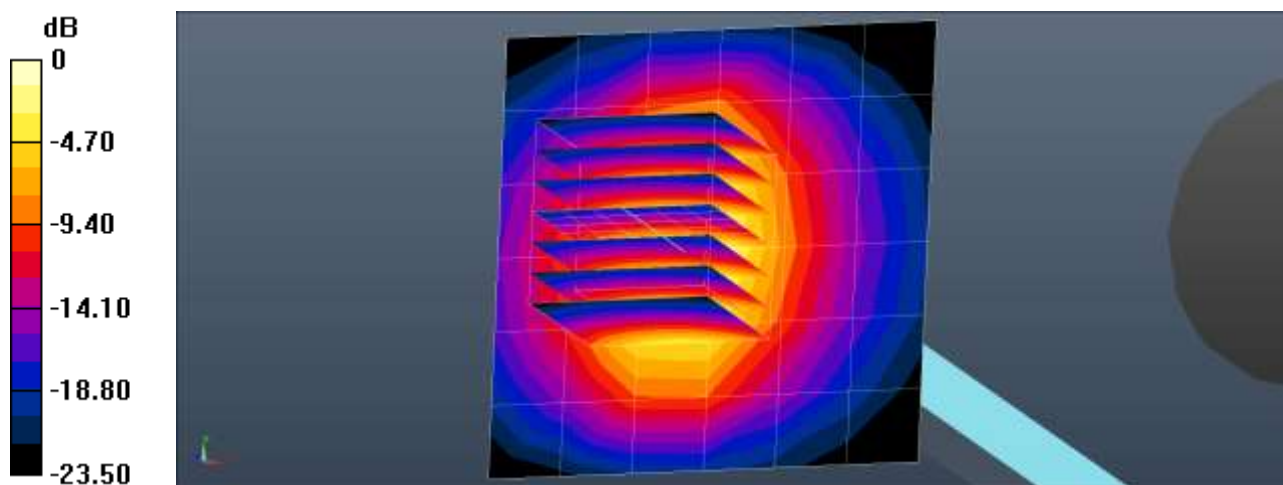
**Dipole/2 600 MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 44.19 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.93 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.2 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.65 W/kg



0 dB = 4.65 W/kg = 6.67 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.8 °C  
 Test Date: 11/09/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.164$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.988$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.40 W/kg

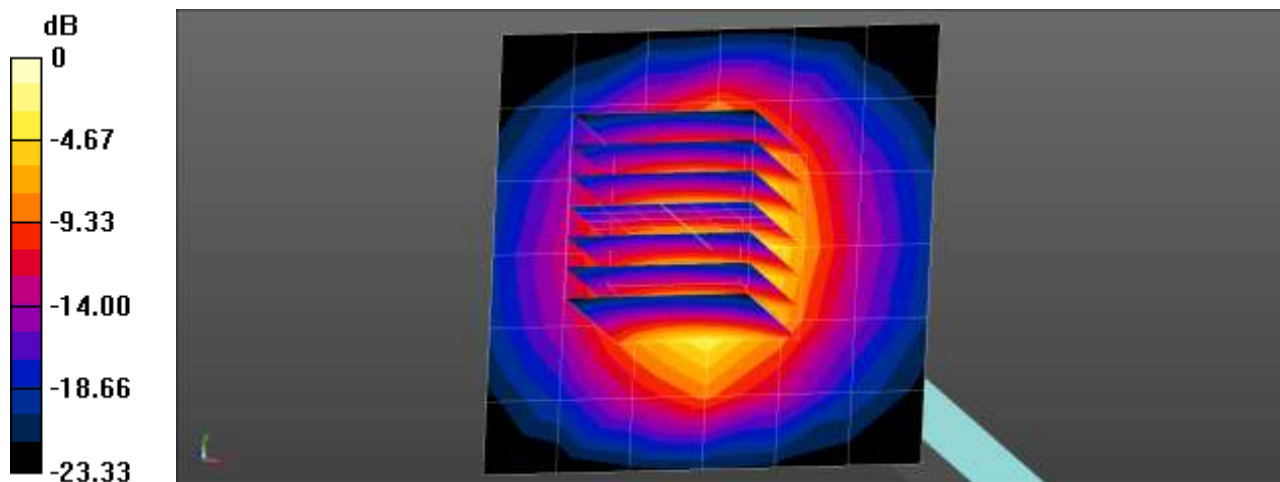
**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 46.37 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.50 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.18 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.36 W/kg



0 dB = 4.36 W/kg = 6.39 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (2 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/12/2018

### DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.104$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.048$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.15, 7.15, 7.15); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.54 W/kg

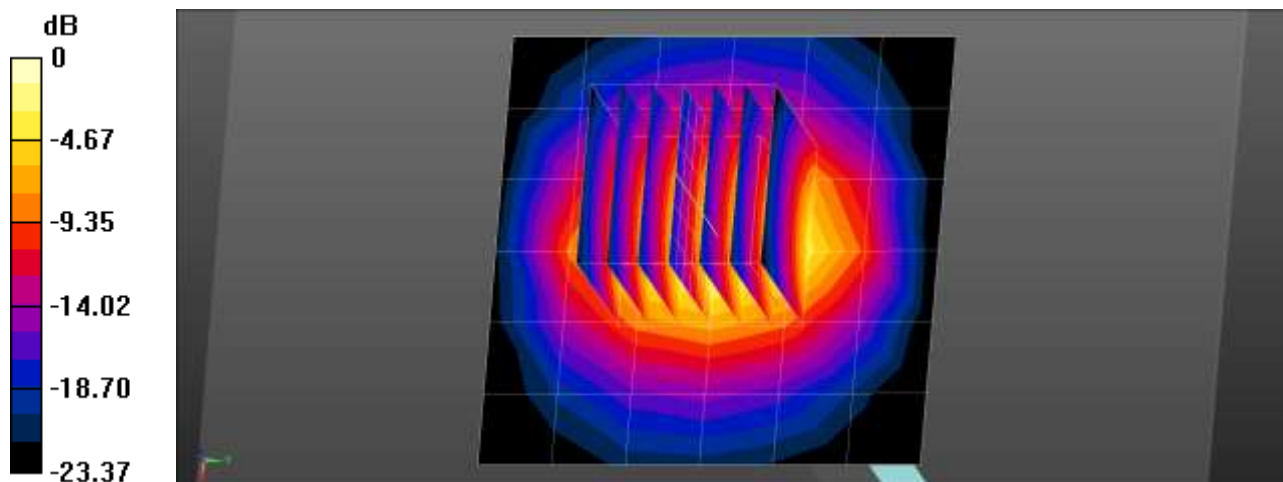
**Dipole/2 600 MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 47.92 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.88 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.84 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.25 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.67 W/kg



0 dB = 4.67 W/kg = 6.69 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.596$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.305$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5250 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.87 W/kg

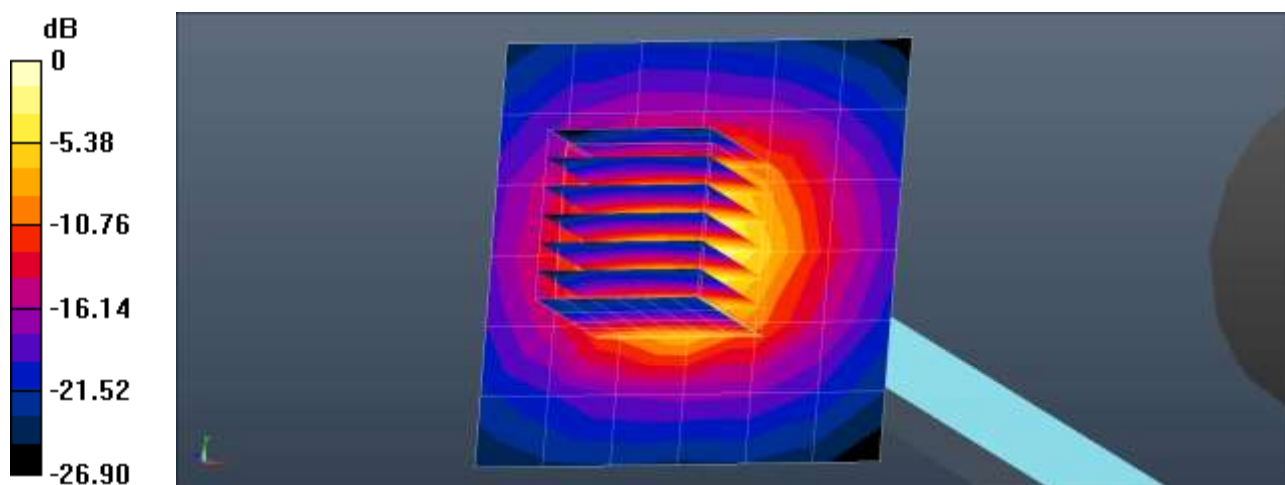
**Dipole/5250 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 50.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 9.87 W/kg = 9.94 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.895$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.006$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

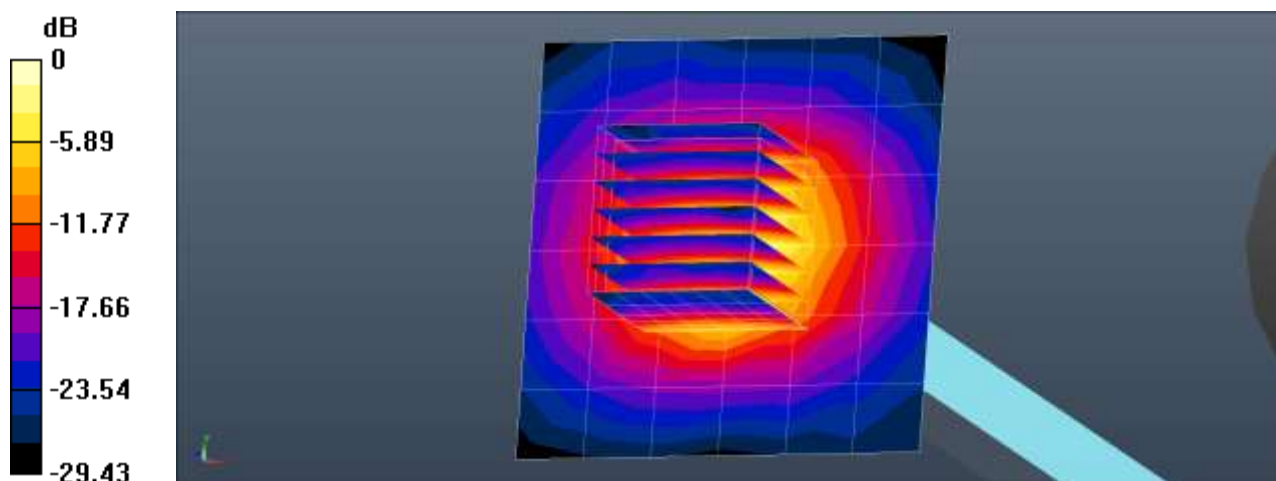
**Dipole/5600 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 W/kg

**Dipole/5600 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 51.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kg**



0 dB = 10.7 W/kg = 10.28 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.6 °C  
 Test Date: 11/15/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.202$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 36.99$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

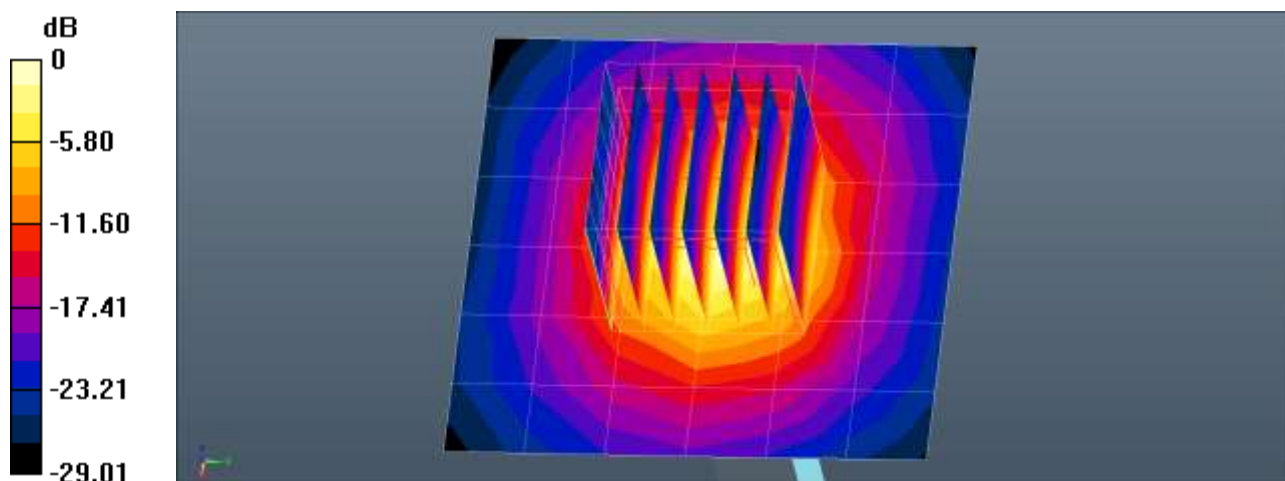
**Dipole/5750 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.1 W/kg

**Dipole/5750 MHz Head Verification Ant1/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 50.63 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg**



0 dB = 11.1 W/kg = 10.46 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

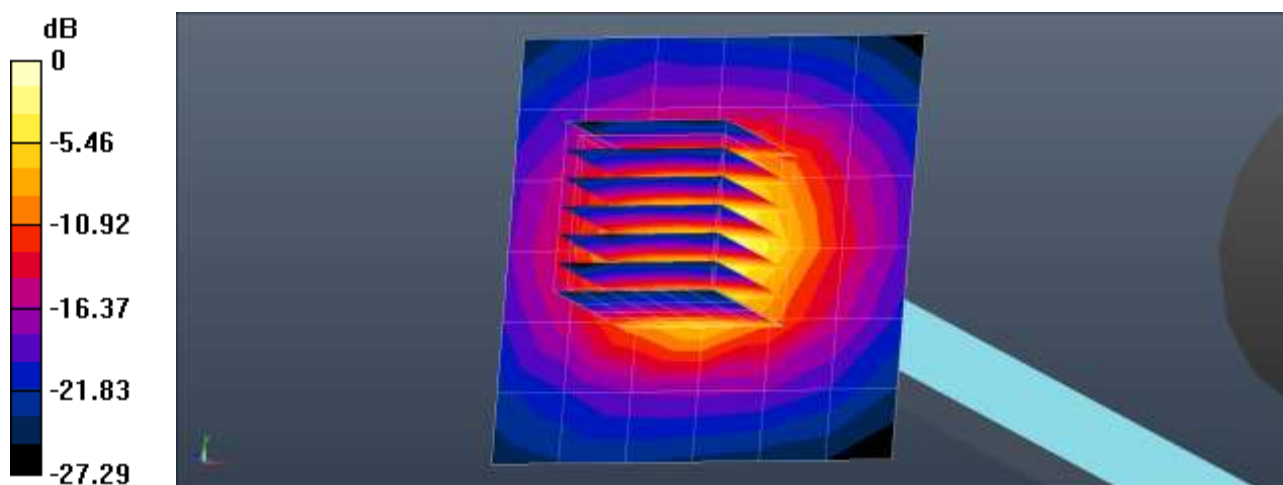
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.596$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.563$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5250 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.1 W/kg

**Dipole/5250 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 50.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.3 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 3.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg**



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.06 dBW/kg



## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.919$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.107$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5600 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.6 W/kg

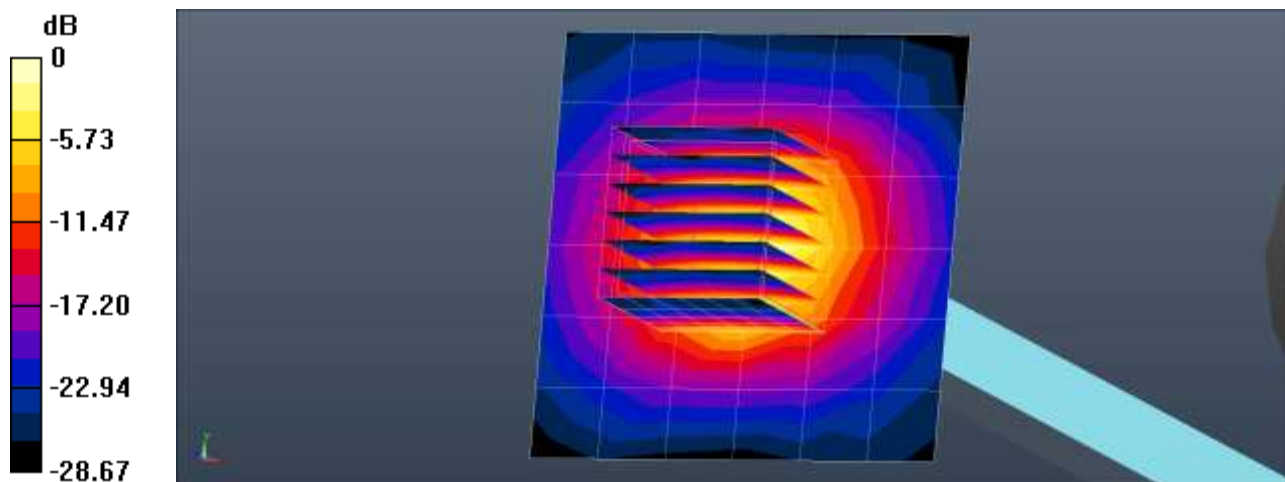
**Dipole/5600 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 51.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 W/kg



0 dB = 10.6 W/kg = 10.25 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.9 °C  
 Test Date: 11/16/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

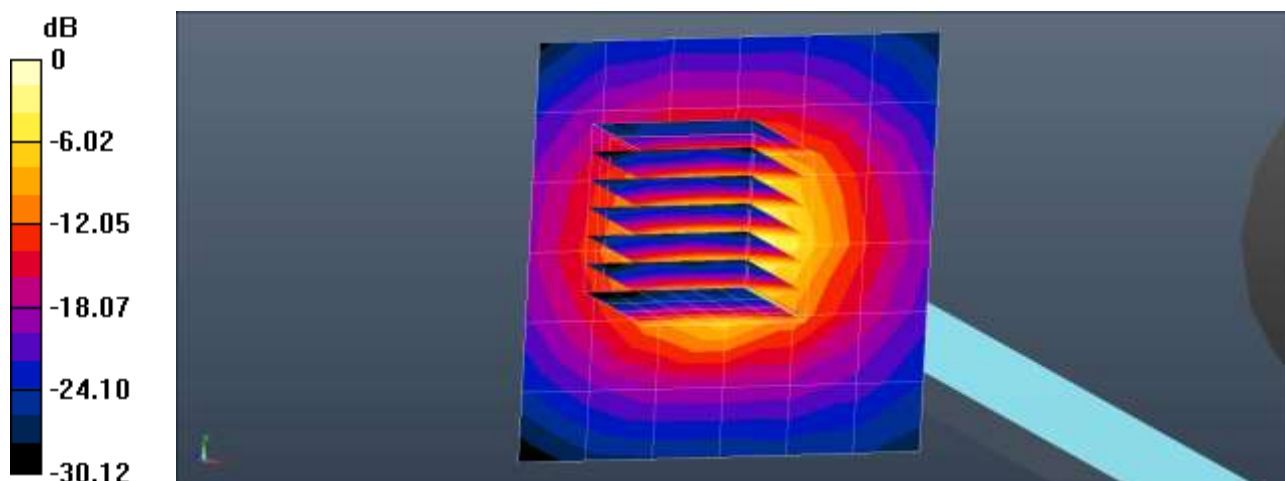
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.028$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.106$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(5.05, 5.05, 5.05); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0\_F
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5750 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 W/kg

**Dipole/5750 MHz Head Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 50.77 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.4 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 4.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.11 W/kg**



0 dB = 10.7 W/kg = 10.30 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 250 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 0.05 W  
Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
Test Date: 11/14/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 5250$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.169$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.055$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5250MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.1 W/kg

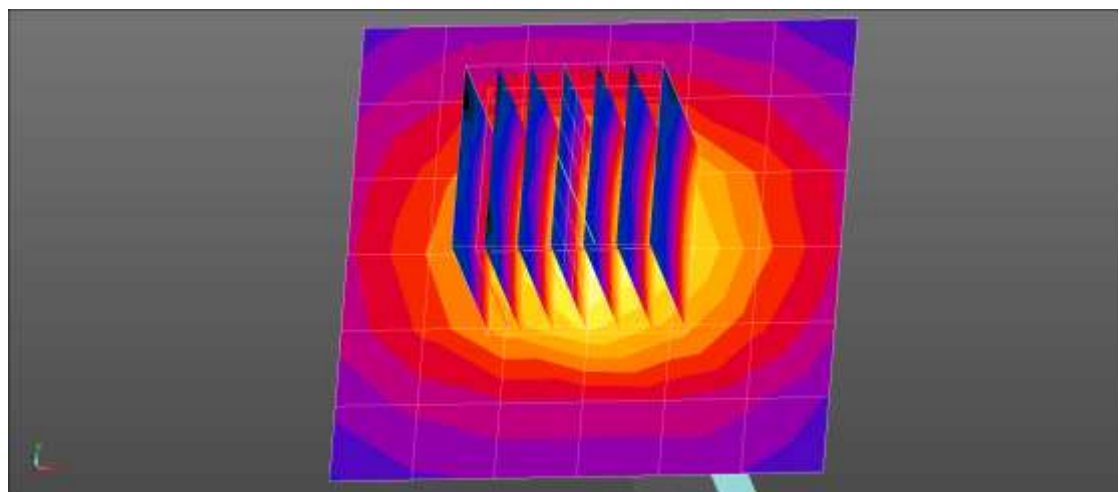
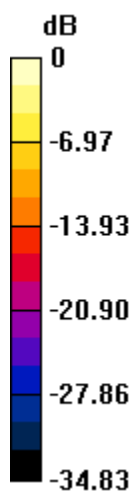
**Dipole/5250MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 47.90 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.1 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.07 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
 Test Date: 11/14/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.562$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.896$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.19, 4.19, 4.19); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5600MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.7 W/kg

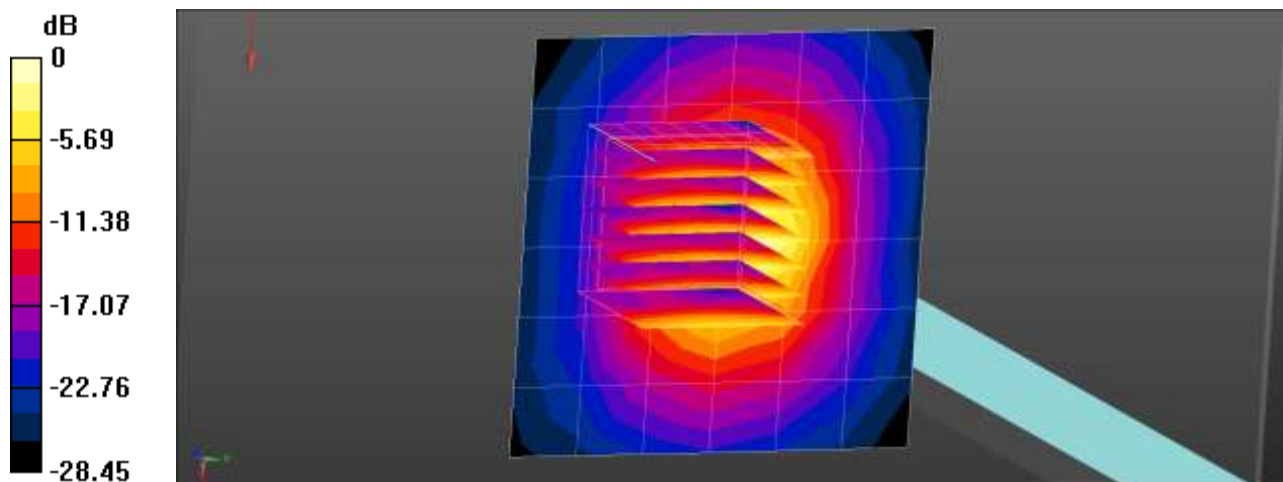
**Dipole/5600MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 47.88 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.0 W/kg



0 dB = 10.7 W/kg = 10.27 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
Input Power 0.05 W  
Liquid Temp: 20.4 °C  
Test Date: 11/14/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.662$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.1 W/kg

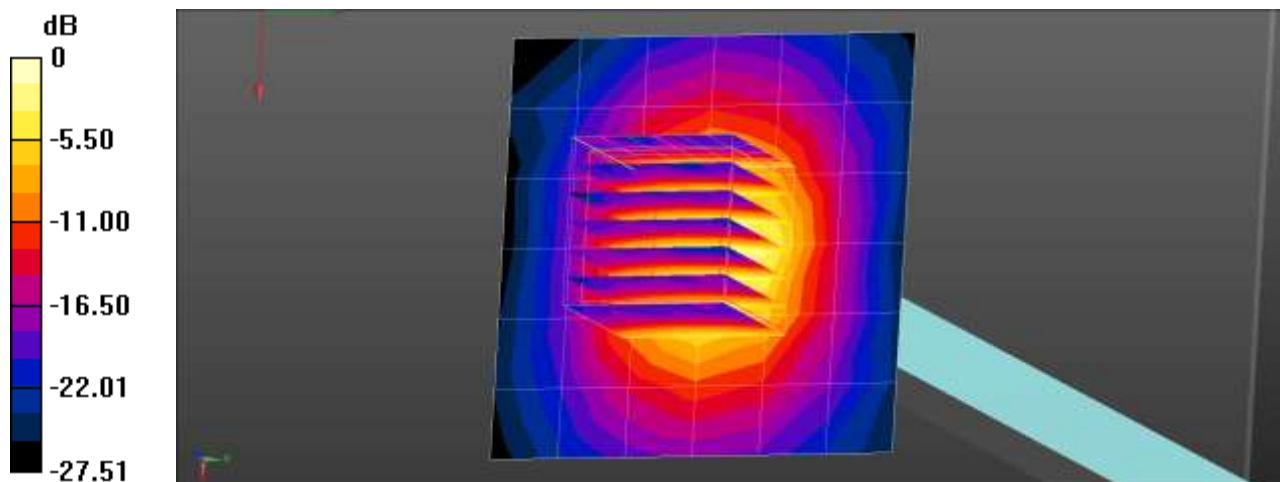
**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 46.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.09 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.5 W/kg



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.04 dBW/kg

■ **Verification Data (5 250 MHz Body)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018

**DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2**

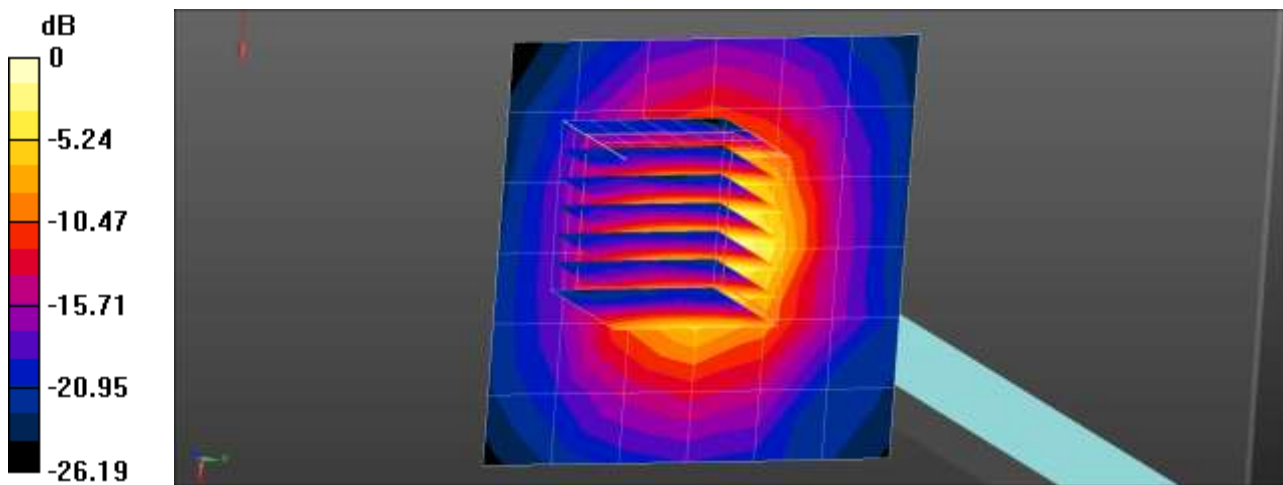
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5250 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used: f = 5250 MHz;  $\sigma = 5.477$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.222$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5250MHz Body Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.40 W/kg

**Dipole/5250MHz Body Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4  
 Reference Value = 43.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB  
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg**  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.84 W/kg



0 dB = 9.40 W/kg = 9.73 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power: 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.814$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 46.895$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.19, 4.19, 4.19); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5600MHz Body Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.89 W/kg

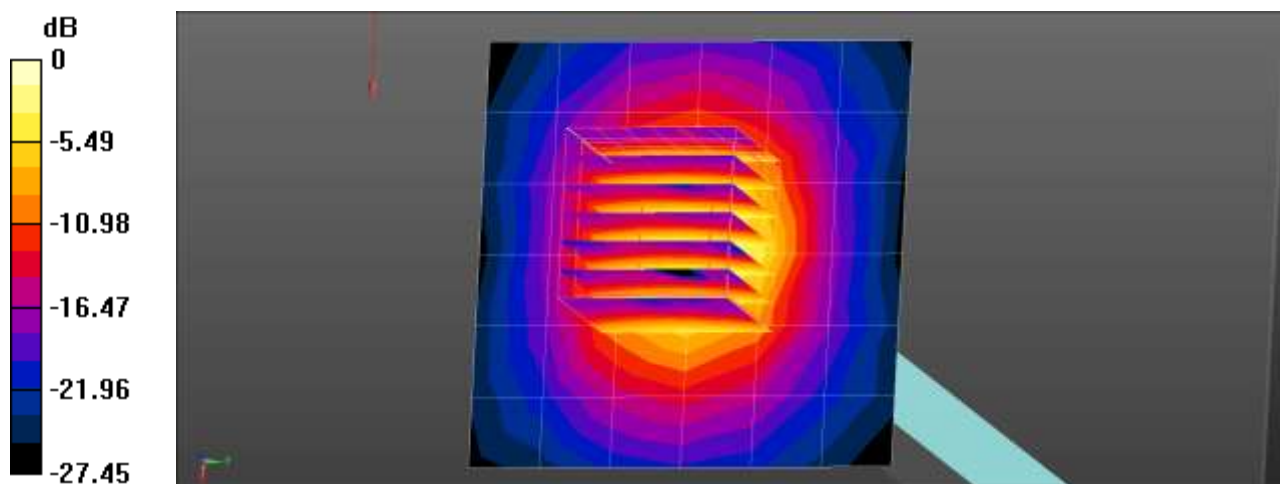
**Dipole/5600MHz Body Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 44.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 9.89 W/kg = 9.95 dBW/kg

## ■ Verification Data (5 750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD  
 Input Power 0.05 W  
 Liquid Temp: 20.7 °C  
 Test Date: 11/19/2018

### DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 6.126$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.156$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
 Phantom section: Center Section

#### DASY Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 2018-01-24;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2018-01-16
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification Ant2/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.90 W/kg

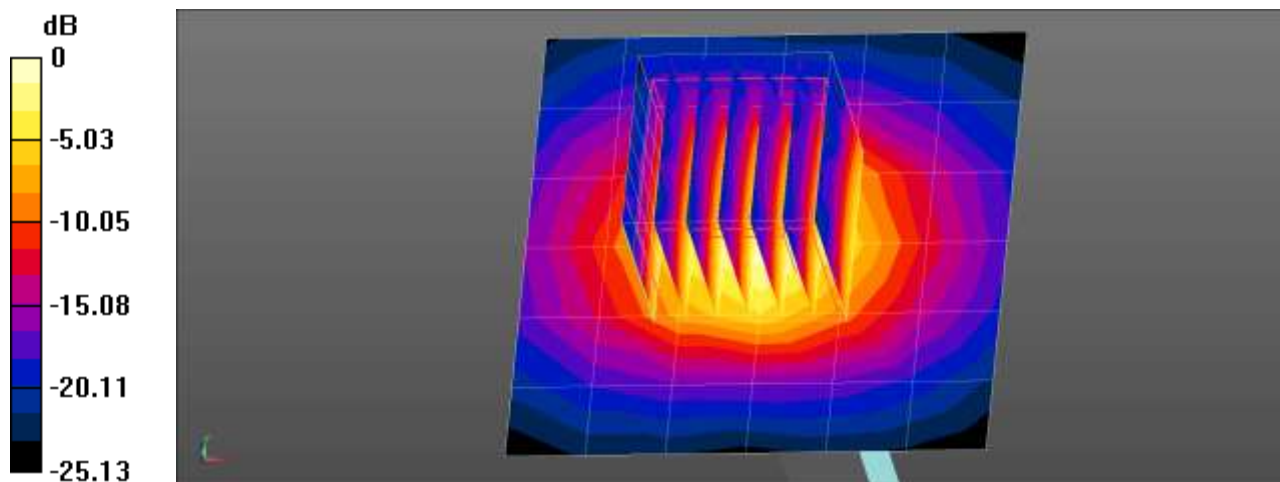
**Dipole/5750MHz Body Verification Ant2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4

Reference Value = 40.70 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.1 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.23 W/kg



0 dB = 8.90 W/kg = 9.50 dBW/kg



## Attachment 3. – SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bactericide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Harts grove.

Ingredients (% by weight)	Frequency (MHz)											
	750		835		1 750		1 900		2 450 – 2 700		5 200 - 5 800	
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	41.1	51.7	40.45	53.06	52.6	68.8	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	78.66
Salt (NaCl)	1.4	0.9	1.45	0.94	0.4	0.2	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sugar	57.0	47.2	57.0	44.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.2	0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0	17.24	10.67
DGBE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	47	31	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7	0.0	0.0
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Salt:	99 % Pure Sodium Chloride	Sugar:	98 % Pure Sucrose
Water:	De-ionized, 16M resistivity	HEC:	Hydroxyethyl Cellulose
DGBE:	99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]		
Triton X-100(ultra-pure):	Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether		

### Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

## Attachment 4. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
12	7370	EX3DV4	Head	750	1014	2018-09-10	41.8	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	750	1014	2018-08-24	55.7	0.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	835	4d165	2018-09-28	41.7	0.91	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	835	4d165	2018-09-28	41.7	0.91	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	2018-09-28	55.4	0.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	835	4d165	2018-09-28	55.4	0.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
11	3076	ES3DV3	Head	1750	2d006	2017-11-29	40.1	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	1750	2d006	2018-02-09	53.4	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
1	3863	EX3DV4	Head	1900	5d061	2018-05-14	39.8	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
3	3797	EX3DV4	Body	1900	5d061	2018-04-05	53.3	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	2450	965	2018-02-27	39.2	1.83	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
11	3076	ES3DV3	Body	2450	965	2018-02-27	52.8	1.94	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	2450	965	2018-02-27	52.8	1.94	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
3	3797	EX3DV4	Head	2600	1106	2017-12-27	39.1	1.94	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	2600	1106	2018-02-08	39.1	1.94	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	NA
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	2600	1106	2018-02-09	52.3	2.17	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	NA
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	5250	1107	2018-02-08	35.7	4.70	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	5600	1107	2018-02-08	35.3	5.05	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	5750	1107	2018-02-08	35.6	5.24	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5250	1107	2018-02-09	48.8	5.35	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5600	1107	2018-02-09	48.3	5.79	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5750	1107	2018-02-09	48.4	5.96	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

**SAR System Validation Summary 1g**

SAR System No.	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	1750	2d006	2018-02-09	53.4	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	2600	1106	2018-02-09	52.3	2.17	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	NA
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5250	1107	2018-02-09	48.8	5.35	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5600	1107	2018-02-09	48.3	5.79	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
8	3967	EX3DV4	Body	5750	1107	2018-02-09	48.4	5.96	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

**SAR System Validation Summary – Extremity SAR Considerations**

**Note;**

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.

## Attachment 5. – The Verification of Power reduction

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanism is required to support the corresponding SAR Configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts:

- 1). Evaluation of output power levels for individual triggering mechanism
- 2) Evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

### 1. Power Reduction Verification for Main Antenna

This device utilizes a power reduction mechanism for some wireless modes and bands for SAR compliance under hotspot conditions and under some conditions when the device is being used in close proximity to the user's hand.

The hotspot power reduction applied to this product has a higher priority than the proximity sensor, so these two conditions do not work simultaneously. and In both cases, powers were reduced to the same Power level. All Hotspot SAR evaluations for this device were performed at the maximum allowed output Power when Hotspot is activated. FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 section 6 was used as a guideline for selection SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions.

For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9

#### 1.1. Power Verification Procedure for Main Ant

The Power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and output power was monitored. The Power measurements were conformed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered.
2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.
3. Step 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanism and combinations thereof. For the combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a "triggered" state at a time; powers were conformed to be within tolerance after each additional mechanism was activated.

**Power Reduction Verification for Main Bands**

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
		Un-triggered (Max Power)	Triggered (Reduced Power)	Triggered (Reduced Power)
Hotspot On	LTE Band 4	22.8	18.8	
Grip	LTE Band 4	22.8	18.8	
Hotspot On, Then Grip	LTE Band 4	22.8	18.8	18.8
Grip, then Hotspot On	LTE Band 4	22.8	18.8	18.8

**1.2. Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances**

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.2)

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom.
2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 .Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distance were conformed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.
3. Step 1 and 2 were repeated for the relevant modes, as appropriate
4. Steps1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9



Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 D04 §6.2 (Rear /Front/Bottom)

**LEGEND**

- Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
- Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

Tissue simulating liquid	Trigger distance - Rear		Trigger distance - front		Trigger distance - Bottom	
	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom	Moving toward phantom	Moving from phantom
1800 MHz Muscle	8	12	7	11	10	14

Distance Measurement verification for Proximity sensor

Rear side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4
LTE Band 4	22.37	22.32	22.32	22.47	22.31	18.65	18.64	18.67	18.60	18.60

Rear side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
LTE Band 4	18.55	18.62	18.61	18.65	18.67	22.42	22.38	22.48	22.37	22.31

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 8mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 7mm from rear side for the above modes.

Front side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3
LTE Band 4	22.38	22.21	22.36	22.39	22.29	18.67	18.51	18.55	18.51	18.59

Front side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
LTE Band 4	18.59	18.7	18.62	18.51	18.71	22.23	22.27	22.2	22.38	22.35

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 7mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 6mm from Front side for the above modes

Bottom side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6
LTE Band 4	22.43	22.47	22.36	22.45	22.35	18.49	18.58	18.65	18.54	18.65

Bottom side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
LTE Band 4	18.44	18.46	18.57	18.46	18.56	22.4	22.42	22.48	22.28	22.46

Based on the most conservative measured triggering distance of 10mm, additional Phablet SAR measurements were required at 9mm from Bottom side for the above modes

### 1.3 Proximity Sensor Coverage for SAR measurements

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.3)

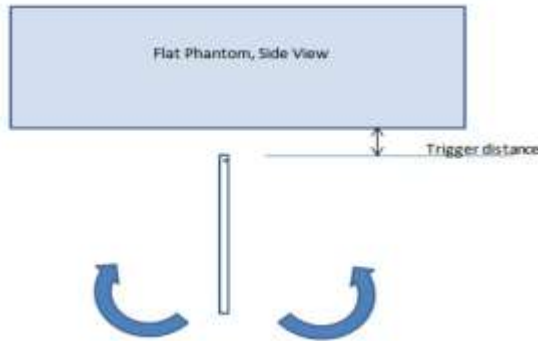
As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the proximity sensor element, proximity sensor coverage did not need to be assessed.

**1.4 Proximity Sensor Tilt Angle Assessment**

(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.4)

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Bottom side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each band.

The EUT was rotated about Bottom side for angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ . If the output power increased during the rotation the DUT was moved 1mm toward the phantom and the rotation repeated. This procedure was repeated until the power remained reduced for all angles up to  $\pm 45^\circ$ .



Proximity sensor tilt angle assessment (Bottom side) KDB 616217 §6.4

Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (Bottom side)

Band (MHz)	Minimum distance at which power reduction was maintained over-45°	Power reduction status											
		-45°	-40°	-30°	-20°	-10°	0°	10°	20°	30°	40°	45°	
1800 MHz Muscle	10 mm	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On	On

**1.5 Resulting test positions for Phablet SAR measurements**

Wireless technologies	Position	§6.2 Triggering Distance	§6.3 Coverage	§6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case distance for Phablet SAR
WWAN (LTE B4)	Rear	8	N/A	N/A	7
	Front	7	N/A	N/A	6
	Bottom	10	N/A	N/A	9

Note: FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device when being used in phablet use conditions

## 2. Power reduction Verification for WLAN Antenna

This device uses a power reduction mechanism for SAR compliance for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios.

When a user makes or receives a WLAN voice or WLAN VOIP call, the audio of the call is sent through the earpiece at the top of the device so that the device can be used next to the ear. The IR Sensor located at the top of the device is used to detect when the device is in proximity of the user's head in order to optimize the user's device experience, for example, to dim or turn off the screen to save battery life. For this model, an auxiliary function of the IR sensor is for the purpose of RF Safety (i.e. reducing output power for Head SAR compliance)

### 2.1. Power verification for WLAN

Configurations	Distance	DUT Output power (dBm)	
		Un-Triggered (max)	Triggered (Reduced )
Held to Ear	2.4GHz 802.11b	18.0	15.0

### 2.2. Procedures for determining proximity sensor triggering distances

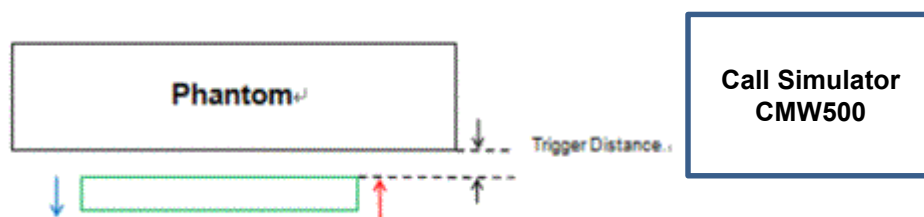
(KDB 616217 D04v01r02 §6.2)

We verified the power reduction function with the following procedures.

The DUT was moved toward the phantom in accordance with the steps outlined in KDB 616217 D04 §6.2 to determine the trigger distance for enabling power reduction. The DUT was moved away from the phantom to determine the trigger distance for resuming full power

- 1) Make a Voice call (VoIP) through a pre-installed VoIP application to call simulator
- 2) Per KDB616217 D04 §6.2, Measure the power while maintaining the voice call..

. For detailed measurement conducted power results, please refer to the Section .9



Proximity Sensor Trigger Distance Assessment KDB 616217 D04 §6.2, front side

#### LEGEND

- Direction of DUT travel for determination of power reduction triggering point
- Direction of DUT travel for determination of full power resumption triggering point

Tissue simulating liquid	Trigger distance – Front (mm)	
	Moving toward phantom	Moving away phantom
2450 Head	75	79



Front side – EUT Moving toward (trigger) to the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	80	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71
2.4GHz 802.11b	17.53	17.52	17.56	17.59	17.52	14.70	14.65	14.69	14.72	14.65

Front side – EUT Moving away (Release) from the Phantom

Distance	Distance to DUT Output power (dBm)									
	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
2.4GHz 802.11b	14.74	14.59	14.65	14.55	14.65	17.54	17.54	17.61	17.54	17.53

**2.3. Procedures for determining antenna and proximity sensor coverage**

KDB 616217 D04 §6.3

As there is no spatial offset between the antenna and the IR sensor element, IR sensor coverage did not need to be assessed

**2.4. Procedures for determining tablet tilt angle influences to proximity sensor triggering**

KDB 616217 D04 §6.4

The DUT was positioned directly below the flat phantom at the minimum measured trigger distance with Top side parallel to the base of the flat phantom for each wireless technologies.

The IR sensor is activated while in a held-to-ear voice or VOIP call with the active audio receiver.

Therefore, tilt angle 15 degree position of Head exposure was additional verified.

Summary of Tablet Tilt Angle influence to Proximity Sensor Triggering (front side)

Band (MHz)	Minimum distance at which power reduction	Power reduction status
		15°
2450 MHz Head	75 mm	On

Therefore, the IR proximity sensor has no influence of the tilt angle

**2.5. Resulting test positions for SAR measurements**

Wireless Technologies	DUT Position	§ 6.2 Triggering distance	§ 6.3 Coverage	§ 6.4 Tilt Angle	Worst case Distance fore SAR
WLAN	Front	75mm	N/A	75mm	74mm

Conclusion:

According to FCC KDB 616217 sec.6, we verified the operating distance and Tilt angle of the Proximity sensor for WLAN transmitter with VoIP of this product and confirmed that the Proximity sensor operates correctly in the VoIP (Held to ear) conditions. This IR sensor impacts only WI-FI output Power and has no impact on any other transmitter.